INDEX OF ECONOMIC MATERIAL
IN
DOCUMENTS OF THE STATES
OF
THE UNITED STATES
OHIO
1787—1904
PART I—A TO F

PREPARED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY
OF THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

BY
ADELAIDE R. HASSE
LIBRARIAN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PUBLISHED BY THE
CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
1912
PREFATORY NOTE

This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors’ messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in collected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages, the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1902. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902.

Although the index is confined to matter of economic bearing, the term “economic” has been given a broad interpretation. In view of this liberal interpretation it is believed that the index will constitute a useful addition to the resources of students of almost any aspect of American history.

It will be seen that the present index differs both in scope and character from R. R. Bowker’s “State Publications,” the valuable pioneer work in this field. It is narrower in scope than “State Publications,” which aims to present a list not only of reports and governors’ messages but of all state documents; but in the field which the present work covers it contains not only a more complete list of documents than has hitherto been published but also an index of their contents in so far as these have an economic bearing.

The arrangement is alphabetical by topics. The references under each topic are divided into two groups, viz., “serial” and “non-serial.” Within each of these divisions the arrangement is chronological. Numerous cross-references will, it is hoped, make it possible to discover with little difficulty all the material bearing on a topic. A division of serial reports into more than one series occurs whenever there is a change in title, in the authority making the report or in frequency of issue. It will be seen that this division is not an arbitrary one. It is made in the belief that it will contribute to a clearer understanding of the facts than would a narrative explanation.

Uniform entry words for subjects recurring in different states will be retained throughout the series. It will thus be possible to make a study not only of the historical development of an economic subject as reflected in the documents of an indi-

---

1 Index of all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the U. S. prior to Me. 1, 1902. Wash., 1902. 287 pp. 8°.
PREFATORY NOTE

vidual state but also to make a comparative study of that development as it has taken place in the country at large. To accomplish this purpose it has been necessary to make the selection of entry words without reference to the peculiarities of local usage, such peculiarities being recognized in the case of each state by cross-references. The abbreviations employed are believed to be sufficiently obvious to make a table of them unnecessary. Unless otherwise stated the size of the books is octavo.

A feature introduced in the New York part of this index, but not employed in the preceding parts (i.e., Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont), is the system of references to topics from locality. This feature has been made a part of the succeeding issues.

This volume follows in the main the form of its predecessors. One change of importance has, however, been made, namely, the addition to the list of topics of the names of those persons who have exercised an important influence on the development of the economic life of the state. Upon examination it will be seen that certain names recur in Ohio in important executive capacities in connection with such vital economic interests as Finance, Banks, Public Works, Taxation, Education, etc. More particularly, it should be noted, is this the case before the adoption of the constitution of 1850. Among these names may be mentioned those of Thomas Worthington, Governor and expounder of an advanced educational policy; Alfred Kelley, prominently concerned with the public works and father of important tax and bank laws; John Brough, able auditor and war Governor; Charles Hammond, defender of the state's interests in the bank tax cases; Jeremiah Morrow, representative and senator in Congress, Governor and Canal Commissioner; Peter Hitchcock, state representative and state senator, representative from Ohio in U. S. Congress, judge of the Supreme Court of Ohio, at intervals, 1819-1852. Later the name of Charles Reemelin occurs repeatedly as the author of searching reports on the financial and banking conditions of the state. John H. Klippart and Norton S. Townshend were indefatigable in organizing the agricultural interests of Ohio. In our own day, the name of C. O. Probst, secretary of the state board of health, stands for successful effort in the furtherance of public health and sanitation. While this introduction of the names of persons into the body of the index is admittedly an innovation, it is believed that the light which it throws on the causes of important economic movements will be distinctly helpful to the student.

Unexpected difficulties have delayed the completion of this volume of the index. The first was the discovery of the existence of a large though widely scattered body of early printed documents of which there had hitherto been no record. Although every reasonable effort has been made to find these documents, some have without doubt escaped the notice of the compiler. In order to make this early record as complete as possible, the Senate and House journals were read for orders to print, and entries have been made for all items which were found to have been ordered printed, although no copy may have been found. The "not found" note attached to these items in the index does not signify that there may not be copies in some of the libraries examined. Although every facility was most generously extended the compiler by the Ohio libraries, there is in every library uncatalogued material, in particular pamphlets, and variations in shelf arrangement, etc., which preclude a definite statement in any event. A second difficulty is the existence to an unknown extent of German editions of many executive reports.
A few were found in the libraries of central and southern Ohio, but by far the best collection is in the Western Reserve Historical Society, in Cleveland. A third difficulty is the unrecorded fact that for the years 1850 and 1851 there exist two English departmental editions of the executive reports, viz., the Senate and House editions, each body, in those years, employing its own printer, in addition to the document edition and, in many cases, a German edition. There were also two editions of the Collected Documents, locally known as Executive Documents, for these years. Collectors would be very likely to overlook this fact, no mention having been made of it before. The compiler did not happen upon it until the index was well under way, necessitating a revision of all the page references of all the reports of the state for these two years.

The present volume has been preceded by ten similar volumes, devoted to the states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, New York, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, California, Illinois, Kentucky, and Delaware, respectively. It will be followed by others, each devoted to a single state. The work when completed will, therefore, furnish an index to the economic material in the reports and governors' messages of all the states of the Union.

In the preparation of this volume the collection of the New York Public Library has been used as a basis, and, unless otherwise shown, the material indexed is in that library. The collections of the Library of Congress, the Ohio State Library, the Western Reserve Historical Society, the Cincinnati Law Library, the Cincinnati Public Library, the Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, and Marietta College Library have also been examined. Acknowledgment is made for courtesies extended by each of these institutions in the course of the compilation of the present volume.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CAMPBELL (LEWIS D.)

Natives of Ohio; Representative from Ohio to 31st-34th Congresses, 1849-1857; served in Union Army, 1861-1862; commissioned colonel in Metzko, May 4, 1866, to June 18, 1867, but did not reach his post; Senator from 23 dist.; (Butler and Warren co.), 50th Gen. Assem., 1876-1877; Representative from Ohio to 43rd Congress, 1873-1875.


CAMPBELL (L. R.)

1890. Restriction of hours of labor in factories and workshops. (T A.R. dept. of inspection of workshops etc. 1889/90: 335-342.)

CAMPBELL (SAMUEL B.)

Treasurer, 1896-1900.

CANAL COMMISSION


For note see under Canals, Examining Bodies, this date.

1839. Feb. 4. Employment of state engrs. and asssts. by private cos. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/9 pt. 2 doc. 62.)

1844. March 2. Special rent of bd. of public works rel. to acct. of T. G. Bates, late canal commr. (House Jol. 1843/4: 694.)

Annual Reports; see Canals

Receipts and Expenditures; see Canals. Receipts, etc.

Special Reports


Repr. in Kilburn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 303-304 in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.


Same. (House Jol. 1827/8: 261-268; Sen. Jol. 1827/8: 251-255.)

Same. (Kilburn. Public documents concerning Ohio canals, pp. 297-303 in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)


Same, separate. h. t. p. 12 pp.

Only two separate copies were seen, vis., in the Marietta College Library and in the N.Y. Public Library. Repr. in Kilburn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals pp. 293-297 of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.


Only one separate copy was found, vis., in the Marietta College Library.


Rept. does not accompany the communication.

Jan. 28. Water privileges proposed to be granted to Walter M. Blake. (Same 1829/30: 305-307.)

Repr. in Kilburn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 381-383 of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

CANAL COMMISSION—cont’d

Special Reports—cont’d

1830. Feb. 16. Proposed junction of the Miami Canal with the Ohio River at Cincinnati. (House Jol. 1829/30: 516-518.)

Repr. in Kilburn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 388-390, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.


Same, separate. n. t. p. 3 pp.

Only one separate copy was found, vis., in the Marietta College Library.

1833. Execution of act for relief of M. Seeley. (Same 1833/4: 287-290.)

Jan. 7. Benefits to Ohio Canal of Lancaster Lateral Canal. (Same 1833/3: 214-216.)

Same, separate. 1 leaf.

Only one separate copy was found, vis., in the Marietta College Library.


Same, separate.

None found; the "usual number" was ordered prtd. (House Jol. 1834/3: 404.)


Feb. 11. On original contractor, etc. on sec. 14, div. 1, Miami Canal; Deeter claim. (Same 1834/3: 635.)

1835. State of Ohio Canal at No Name Bluffs. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4 [1834/5]: 582-584.)

Jan. 23. Rel. to surveys of routes for canals, roads and slacks water navigation on Ohio and Miami canals. (House Jol. 1834/5: 458-460.)

Jan. 23. Surveys for routes of canals; see Canals, this date.


Feb. 7. Invention of Thos. Cahoon for ascertaining weight of boats and cargoes. (House Jol. 1834/5: 652-653.)

Feb. 11. Subscriptions made by citizens of Chillicothe in 1825 for Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1834/5: 621-630.)

Feb. 19. Passage of boats from Ohio Canal into Licking Summit Reservoir. (Same 1834/5: 651-652.)

March 9. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to House res. requiring apptmnt. of a committee to examine books, etc. of comrs. (House Jol. 1834/5: 967-969.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANAL COMMISSION—cont’d

Special Reports—cont’d

   — Same. (Sen. Jol. 1835/6: 432.)
   — Jan. 19. T. Freeman claim. (Sen. Jol. 1835/6:
   477-479; House Jol. 1835/6: 486-487.)
   — Same. separate. n. t. p. 2 pp.
   473-476.)
   — Feb. 2. Transmitting rep. of S. Carpenter on
   survey of Hocking Valley for termination of
   Lateral Canal. n. t. p. 5 pp.
   — Same. (House Jol. 1835/6: 573-595.)
   — Feb. 2. Rel. to contractors’ losses on Miami
   — Feb. 10. Rel. to contractors on Miami north of
   Dayton. (House Jol. 1835/6: 668-675, foldg. table.)
   — Feb. 22. Improving navigation of branches of
   the Wabash River. (Sen. Jol. 1835/6: 765-767;
   House Jol. 1835/6: 739-747.)

   (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 1 doc. 28.)

   (Same 1837/8 pt. 2 doc. 49.)
   — Jan. 9. Survey of Wooster, Chippewa and
   Wheelsville turnpikes. 9 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt.
   2 doc. 55.)
   — Geo. Robinson was the surveyor.
   (Same 1837/8 pt. 2 doc. 51.)
   — Jan. 21. Surveys and estimates of Woodfield
   and Sisterville, and of Marietta, Bridgeport and
   Wheelsville turnpikes. 9 pp. (Same 1839/9 pt.
   2 doc. 65.)
   — Jan. 23. Caleb Imlay claim. (House Jol. 1838/9:
   295-296.)
   — Jan. 24. Navigable feeder of Miami Canal ex-
   tended. 6 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 60.)
   — Feb. 4. Surveys etc. of Vermont and Mohican
   canals. 34 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 65.)
   — Feb. 4. Southern termination of the Ohio Canal.
   46 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 70.)
   — Feb. 6. Rel. to alterations in general turnpike
   law. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 55.)
   1838/9: 429-440.)
   docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 65.)
   — Feb. 14. Submitting original field notes of A.
   Young former res. engr. on sec. 35 of Miami Canal.
   6 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 87.)
   — Feb. 15. Caleb Imlay claim. 5pp. (Same 1838/9/
   pt. 2 doc. 65.)
   — Feb. 16. Branch canal from Mad River to Urbana.
   4 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 64.)
   3 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 78.)
   — Feb. 21. Morris Seely claim. 8 pp. (Same
   1838/pt. 2 doc. 65.)
   — Feb. 19. Mt. due to Zanesville Canal and
   Mnf. Co. 4 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 77.)
   — Feb. 15. Sharpe claim. 1 p. (Same 1838/9 pt.
   2 doc. 88.)

CANAL FUND COMMISSION

   to expiration of his term of service as canal fund
   comr. (House Jol. 1828/9: 235.)

1836. [Feb. 7] Rept. of S. Modary, member of House
   committee appd. to examine books, etc. of canal
   comrs. and canal fund comrs. n. t. p. 3 pp.
   — Oct. 31. Rept. of comrs. appd. to examine books,
   etc. of canal comrs. and canal fund comrs.
   Not separately printed; included in rep. made April 1,
   1837.
   — Dec. 7. Suppl. rept. of comrs. appd. to examine
   books, etc. of canal fund comrs. 12 pp. (Exec.
   docs. 1836/7 doc. 2.)

1837. Jan. 10. Amt. of money recd. by comrs. for
   purpose of constituting the sinking fund. (House
   Jol. 1836/7: 206-207.)
   — April 1. Rept. of bd. of comrs. appd. to examine
   the books and vouchers of the canal and canal
   fund comrs. 51 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 72.)

1852. History of the origin of bd. of canal fund comrs.
   and of the eventual relegation of its powers to the
   sinking fund comrs. (Same.)

Special Reports

   (Sen. Jol. 1830/1: 224-225.)

1836. Dec. 23. Rel. to the loan made to meet payments
   on contracts on the Miami Canal. 1 pp. (Exec.
   docs. 1836/7 doc. 21.)

   in pursuance of Jt. res. of Apr. 3, 1837 submitting
   stmt. of moneys recd. and disbursed 1825 to Jan.
   1, 1838. 11 pp. (Same 1837/8 doc. 27.)

   25 rel. to interest on foreign loan. 2 pp. (Same
   1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 44.)

1840. Jan. 22. Rel. to their going to Europe to sell
   state stocks and result of attempt. 4 pp. (Same
   1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 63.)
   — Jan. 24. Duty and salary of their agt. Manhattan
   Bank of N. Y. City; etc. 1 p. (Same 1839/40 pt.
   2 doc. 66.)
   — Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.
   — Jan. 24. Reply to House res. of inquiry as to
   amat. of moneys loaned by the state, etc.; 1825-1839.
   13 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 68.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 13 pp.
   — Feb. 22. Copy in New York Public Library
   bank.
   — Jan. 25. Loans for completing public works
   docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 65.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 3 pp.
   — Feb. 3. Nature and extent of their connection
   with N. Y. North Amer. Trust and Banking Co.
   5 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 4.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 5 pp.
   — Feb. 3. Result of mission of Mr. Macracker to
   London to sell bonds, etc. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1839/40
   pt. 2 doc. 73.)
   — Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.
   — Feb. 6. Letting of work on Hocking Canal by
   Wm. Wall. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 78.)
   — Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.
   — Feb. 20. Mission to England to sell bonds and
   its result; etc. 5 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc.
   108.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 5 pp.
   — Feb. 24. Money borrowed for use of state, etc.
   52 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 91.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 52 pp.
   — March 11. Funds and state stock in Manhattan
   Co. 6 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 101.)
   — Same. separate. h. t. p. 6 pp.

CANAL DOVER, TUSCARAWAS COUNTY

Water Supply, see that title

CANAL FULTON, STARK CO.

Schools; see Education

CANAL FUND COMMISSION


1827. Jan. 15. See below, Canals. Examining Bodies,
this date.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANAL FUND COMMISSION—cont'd
Special Reports—cont'd
1841. Feb. 2. Rept. rel. to state of sinking fund. (House Jol. 1840/1: 331-332.)
— March 2. Impracticability of sale of state stock, etc. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 66.)
1842. March 5. Amt. ann. raised by taxation for a sinking fund. 17 pp., II foldg. tables. (Same 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 77.)
— July 29. In reply to res. calling for acct. of all official transactions not previously reported. (House Jol. adjd. sess. 1842: 39-44.)
1843. Jan. 16. Receipt of Ohio's proportion of the land distribution. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 43.)
1844. March 5. Reply to House res. of inquiry rel. to amt. of bonds or other evidences of debt issued since April 20, 1841. h. t. p. 19 pp., 2 foldg. leaves. (Same 1843/4 doc. 67.)
1845. Dec. 24. Rept. of bd. of comrs. apptd. to examine books, acct's., etc. of the canal fund comrs. (Same 1845/6 pt. 2: 577-582 (doc. 3).)
— Dec. 26. In answer to Sen. res. of inquiry rel. to amt. of money borrowed for use of state since adjournment of last legis. (Same 1845/6 pt. 1: 447-455 (doc. 29).)
1846. Feb. 3. Outstanding debt for repairs and construction on canals. (Same 1845/6 pt. 1: 641-642 (doc. 42).)
1847. Jan. 4. Rept. of comr. Sill rel. to amt. of several classes of certificates issued under tax pledge of Feb. 24, 1846. Same 1846/7 pt. 1 (doc. 9.)
1851. Jan. 25. Deposit of moneys accruing to the canal fund. (Same [House ed.] 1850 pt. 1: 833-855 (doc. 49).)

CANALS
1816. Dec. 11. Communication from Gov. submitting copies of letter from DeWitt Clinton, pres. of bd. of canal comrs., N. Y., to effect that N. Y. contemplates making a canal connecting the waters of the Hudson River with Lake Erie. (House Jol. 1816/7: 71-72; Sen. Jol. 1816/7: 67-68.)
1817. Jan. 9. Rept. of the joint committee (Lucas) on the communication of the Gov., together with acc. letter from DeWitt Clinton on subject of a contemplated canal from Lake Erie to Hudson River. (Sen. Jol. 1816/7: 183-191.)
— Dec. 10. Communication from Gov. Worthington rel. to the contemplated canal betw. Lake Erie and the Hudson River; etc. (House Jol. 1817/8: 61-69.)

Paging from Collected docs.
A plea for a “Lake to the Gulf” waterway. The letter is dated Cork, Ireland, April 18, 1806, and the writer, who was Secy. of the U. S. Treasury, 1814-1819, was at the time U. S. financial agt. in Europe.

OHIO
Under State Control—cont'd
1 Period—cont'd
1825-1835—cont'd

policy which controlled the financing of the public works. He says: "The distinctive feature of the Act of 1825 [March 4, "To provide for the internal improvement of the state of Ohio by navigable canals"] was the fact that taxes were pledged for the payment of the interest due on stock sold, and to form a sinking fund for the redemption of the principal," and then proceeds to show how this was done. His stmt. that the most prominent member of the canal comm. of 1823 was at the same time Speaker of the House should read "the most prominent member of the canal fund comm. was at the same time Speaker of the Senate." The member copy seen in the Ohio State's papers and the proceedings concerning his right to a seat in the Senate on the ground of his being already employed in a lucrative office by the state are printed on pp. 31-33 of the Senate Jol. for 1825/6. An important rept. on the survey of the Miami and Erie Canal, the Ohio Canal, etc., was made by the Chief of Engrs. U. S. A. in 1836. (R. House doc. 278, 54 cong. 1 sess.) In this rept. is brought together much historical material, transportation and financial statistics scattered through the state documents.

serial
1 series
1822-1824

CANAL COMMISSION
Act of Jan. 31, 1822, authorized an examination of the presents for the construction of the Ohio river by canal and reports from 1822 to 1824 are chiefly upon surveys of routes, estimates, etc. The actual work of the commission began under act of Feb. 4, 1825, which provided for the internal improvement of the state by navigable canals.

Columbus, 1823-1825.

Checklist

In Collected docs. as follows:
2. 1823 " House " 1824/5: 383-434.
3. 1824 " " House " 1825/6: 590-593.

Also in Documents as follows:
2. 1822 " " " " pp. 54-99.
3. 1824 " " " " pp. 104-167.

2 series
1825-1837

CANAL COMMISSION
Under Act of Feb. 4, 1825.


Checklist
1. 1825. n. p., George Nashee, state prtr., 1825. 54 pp. Copy seen in Western Reserve Hist. Socy, Cleveland.

* Suppl. rept.
† This pagin is taken from the 1828 edition of the Kilbourn compilation. The repts. are also printed in the 1832 edition on approximately the same pages.

* This period division is arbitrary and is designed only to point out the leading events in general canal development during this time.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1 Period—cont’d

1825-1835—cont’d

serial—cont’d

2 series—cont’d

1825-1837—cont’d

CANAL COMMISSION—cont’d

Checklist—cont’d

5. 1826. b. t. p. 20 pp.
Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.
Copies seen in Western Reserve Hist Socy., Cleveland, and in N. Y. Public Library.

Copy seen in Ohio State Library, Columbus.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year. Copy seen in N. Y. Public Library.

Comrs.: Isaac Minor, John Johnston, A. Bourne, Alfred Kelley, M. T. Williams.
Copy seen in Ohio State Library, Columbus.

Copy seen in Ohio State Library, Columbus.

Copy seen in Ohio State Library, Columbus.

Copy seen in N. Y. Public Library. This is an autographed copy from comis. Williams to George Bancroft.

Copy seen in office of Ohio bd. of public works, Columbus.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.
Copy seen in N. Y. Public Library.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.

In Collected docs. a. follows:


2 series

1836-1837

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS


Checklist

A supplementary communication is printed on p. 236, Sen. Jol. 1836/7.

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1 Period—cont’d

1825-1835—cont’d

serial—cont’d

2 series—cont’d

1825-1837—cont’d

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS—cont’d

Checklist—cont’d

In Collected docs. as follows:

1. 1836 in Exec. docs. 1830/1, doc. 27.
2. 1837 " " 1837/8, doc. 19.

4 series

1838

BOARD OF CANAL COMMISSIONERS

Under Act of March 5, 1829, "to establish the board of public works and to revive the board of canal commrs."


English Edition

1839-1853. Ann. rept. of the bd. of public works, 3-17.

Checklist


Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year, omitting Wm. Wall.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.


Comrs.: the same in the preceding year.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.

Comrs.: O. Pollett, J. Bickelanderfer, Jr., Samuel Forrer.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.

Comrs.: the same as in the preceding year.

* There are two editions of this document. Their only difference is that the doc. ed. is designated "Doc. No. 10," whereas it is omitted from the separate edition.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1 Period—cont’d

1853-1854—cont’d

serial—cont’d

5 series—cont’d

1839-1853—cont’d

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS—cont’d

English edition—cont’d

Checklist—cont’d

Comrs.: same as in the preceding year.
Comrs.: were H. L. Hamlin, Saml. Forrer, J. Blickensderfer, Jr.
19. 1850. Jan. 28, 1851. dept. ed. (Senate.) Columbus: Chas. Scott, 1851. 110 pp.*
Comrs.: were E. S. Hamlin, Saml. Forrer, Geo. W. Manyenny.
Comrs.: were E. S. Hamlin, Geo. W. Manyenny, Alex. P. Miller.
Comrs.: were Alex. P. Miller, Geo. W. Manyenny, James B. Steedman.
Comrs.: were Alex. P. Miller, James B. Steedman, Wayne Griswold.

In Documents as follows:


Checklist

3:11. 1839-1847. Not found.
13. 1849. Not found.
Comrs.: James W. Steedman, Wayne Griswold.

In Collected docs. as follows:

1. 1854/5. In Exec. docs. 1854/5, pt. 1, doc. 33.

German Edition

1854/55. Bienn. rept. of the bd. of public works, 1.

Columbus, 1856.

Checklist

2. 1854/5. doc. ed. h. t. p. pp. 413-618.
The comrs. were James W. Steedman, Wayne Griswold, J. Blickensderfer, Jr.
* Copies seen in Marietta College.
† Only one copy of each seen, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Soc'y, Cincinnati.

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1 Period—cont’d

1853-1854—cont’d

serial—cont’d

7 series

A

1856-1904

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS


Checklist

Comrs.: J. Blickensderfer, Jr., A. G. Conover, Wayne Griswold.
Comrs.: J. Blickensderfer, Jr., A. G. Conover, John Wadde.
Comrs.: Alex. G. Conover, John Wadde, Abner L. Backus.
Comrs.: P. V. Herzing, John P. Torrence, James Gamble.
Comrs.: John P. Torrence, James Moore, John M. Barrere.
Comrs.: James Moore, J. M. Barrere, Phillip V. Herzing.
Comrs.: J. M. Barrere, P. V. Herzing, Jas. Moore.
Comrs.: P. V. Herzing, Jas. Moore, J. M. Barrere.
Comrs.: Jas. Moore, J. M. Barrere, P. V. Herzing.
Comrs.: J. M. Barrere, P. V. Herzing, Jas. Moore.
47. 1870. doc. ed. h. t. p. pp. 545-585.
49. 1871. doc. ed. h. t. p. pp. 519-553.
52. 1873. dept. ed. Columbus: Nevins and Myers, 1874.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1 Period—cont'd

1825-1845—cont'd

Serial—cont'd

7 series—cont'd

A—cont'd

1856-1904—cont'd

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS—cont'd

Checklist—cont'd


37. 1875. dept. ed. Columbus: Nevins and Myers, 1876. 54 pp.

38. 1876. dept. ed. Columbus: Nevins and Myers, 1877. 49 pp.


1816. Feb. 6. Rept. from select committee on so much of President's mess, as relates to roads and canals. (Amer. State Papers. Misc. v. 2: 283-285.)

A federal committee of Congress was appointed to investigate the state of canals and recommend improvements. The report, authored by Senator Erastus Fairbanks, concluded that the state of Ohio's canals was in need of significant improvement. The committee recommended the construction of new canals and the expansion of existing ones to facilitate transportation and commerce.

1817. Feb. 14. Rept. from the committee app'td, on so much of the President's mess, as relates to roads and canals. (Same v. 2: 424-425.)

The report discussed the state of the nation's roads and canals, with a particular emphasis on the need for improvements in Ohio. The committee recommended the establishment of a system of state roads and canals to facilitate trade and economic growth.


The letter requested federal assistance for road and canal improvement projects in various states. The Secretary of the Treasury recommended that Congress consider allocations to aid in the development of road and canal infrastructure to support economic growth and transportation needs.


The governor's message acknowledged the need for federal assistance in funding road and canal improvements, highlighting the importance of these projects for the state's economic development.

1818. Dec. 14. "If we would raise the character of our State by increasing industry and our resources, it seems necessary to improve the internal communication and open a cheaper way to market for the surplus produce of a large portion of our fertile country." (Gov's mess. (Brown) Dec. 1818.)

The governor's message emphasized the importance of improving internal communications, such as roads and canals, to facilitate the movement of goods and the growth of industry within the state.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

361

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1 Period—cont'd

1825-1835—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1818-1836. Sketch of action to secure navigable communication betw. Lake Erie and the Ohio River; rel. to change made in revenue system of state to establish basis on which loans might be advantageously negotiated, extr. from rept. of Mr. Worthington (Jan. 3, 1825) proposing a new system of revenues; results of commencement of work on the canal; immigration of small farmers in large nos. to Ohio, 1826-1836; introduction of improved agric. implements, cheap labor, etc. (14 A.R. bd. agric. 1859: 477-487.)

1819. Jan. 7. Resolution (Sll) providing for the apptn. of a jt. committee to consider the construction of a canal to connect the waters that flow into Lake Erie with those that flow in the Ohio River. (House Jol. 1818/9.)

Of this res. and Gov. Brown's mess. of Dec. 14, preceding, the comp. of r.r. and telegraphs of Ohio in his ann. rept. of 1880/1 (p. 126) says: "These were the first official words setting into motion the great activities of the people in the enlightened work of internal improvement upon which they soon entered, and out of which has grown the most wonderful development of wealth Ohio has yet realized."

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, p. 3, in both the 1829 and 1832 editions.

—. Jan. 8. On bill introduced in Senate for incorporating a company to cut a canal from Lake Erie to the Ohio River, urging provision for a survey. (Gows. mess. (Brown) Jan. 8, 1819.)

See only in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 3-4, in both the 1825 and 1832 editions.

—. Dec. 7. Usefulness of obtaining industrial information, practicability of forming canals, opening natural channels of internal navigation; requests re-consideration of measure providing for appntn. of a civil engr. (Same (Brown) 1819.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, p. 4, in both the 1829 and 1832 editions.

—. Dec. 29. Rept. of committee on so much of Gows. mess. as relates to canals,

Not printed in Journals. No separate copy was found, 500 copies ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1819/20: 120.)


—. Same. separate.

Not seen: 200 copies were ordered printed. (House Jol. 1819/20: 232.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 5-11, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

—. Feb. 15. Further communication from Gov. Brown on practicability of canal from Lake Erie to Ohio River, enclosing letter on subject from Alex. Holmes. (House Jol. 1819/20: 343-345.)

The letter from Alex. Holmes is dated Chillicothe, Feb. 7, 1820, and is in advocacy of the central route.

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 11-12, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

—. Dec. 2. Considerations on the project of a canal, to connect Lake Erie with the Ohio River, submitted to the Legislature of the State of Ohio; by W. Steele. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 29-31 in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)

Not printed in the Ohio docs. Transmitted by the Gov. to the Legislature.

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1 Period—cont'd

1825-1835—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1820. Dec. 5. Exploration and location of a canal to connect Lake Erie with the Ohio River delayed by indisposition of Congress to dispose of certain lands; probability of canal enterprise being taken up by capitalists if state fails to undertake it. (Gows. mess. (Brown) Dec. 5, 1820.)


1821. Dec. 4. "To effect the object of the act 'respecting canal at the Falls of the Ohio' I lost no time in making inquiries for a suitable character to perform the service contemplated, but without the desired success"; comment. (Same (Brown) Dec. 4, 1821.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 16-16, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

1822. Jan. 3. Rept. of committee on so much of Gows. mess. as relates to canals; Williams. (House Jol. 1821/2: 176-187.)

—. Same, separate. Columbus: P. H. Olmsted, 1822. 15 pp.

Although 500 copies were ordered prtd. (House Jol. 1821/2: 187), only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Socy., Cincinnati; This copy was M. T. Williams' own copy. The rept. was made by M. T. Williams, of Hamilton Co. It closes with a recommendation that the Gov. be authorized to cause a route of a practicable canal betw. Lake Erie and the Ohio River to be explored. Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 16-26, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.


Only two separate copies were found, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Socy., Cincinnati, and in the N. Y. Public Library, 1000 copies were ordered printed, (House Jol. 1822/3: 190.)

—. Same. (House Jol. 1822/3: 179-190.)

—. Same. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 40-51 in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)

—. Dec. 5. On employment of James Geddes to survey route for a canal from Lake Erie to the Ohio River and result of his examination. (Gows. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 5, 1822.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, p. 31, in both the 1828 and 1831 editions.


Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the N. Y. Public Library.

—. Same. (House Jol. 1822/2: 174-175.)

—. Dec. 2. "No official information has been recd. from the comrs. for locating a route for a canal from Lake Erie to the Ohio River"; operations of comrs. retarded because of unhealthiness of the season; further apprnn. recommended. (Gows. mess. (Morrow) Dec. 2, 1823.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 53-54, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions. Kilbourn misprints the date as Dec. 22.

1824. Dec. 2. "The subjects which will claim the principal share of your attention at the present session undoubtedly will be the project of the contemplated canal and in connection with it the revenue system and general financial concerns of the state"; here
**INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO**

**CANALS—cont’d**

**OHIO—cont’d**

**Under State Control—cont’d**

1 Period—cont’d

1825-1834—cont’d

**non-serial—cont’d**

follows extended comment along same line. (Same (Morrow) Dec. 2, 1824.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 60-102; in both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

1825. Jan. 5. Canal lands; memorial to Congress praying for a donation of land to Ohio to aid the state in construction of the canals to connect Lake Erie with the Ohio River. (House Jol. 1824/5: 169-176.)

—. Same. Not found: the "usual no." was ordered printed. The memorial is also printed as Sen. doc. 36 in the U.S. docs. 18th cong., 2 sess., v. 3.

Jan. 8. Rept. of David S. Bates, engr. on examination of streams which could be used for canal purposes; on routes from Cincinnati by Miami and Maumee rivers and from Portsmouth to Lake Erie by way of Licking Summit. (3 A.R. canal comm. 1823/4: 145-158.)

Repr. from Kilbourn.

Feb. 8. Memorial and resolutions to the Senate and House of the U.S. on the completion of the surveys for a canal route, proposal for sale of govt. lands and urging the examination and location of Grand River and Mahoning Canal by the gen. govt. (Ohio Laws (Local) v. 23: 116-126.)

Repr. to Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals; pp. 170-172, of both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

Feb. 14. Rept. of the examination which has been made by the bd. of engrs. with a view to internal improvement, etc. Washington, 1825. 111 pp. (U.S. 18 cong., 2 sess., House doc. 83.)

A federal rept. The examination was made by a bd. of internal improvement consisting of J. O. Totten, S. Bernard and Jao. L. Sullivan. The portion of the rept. rel. to the Ohio canal's covers pp. 46-55.

Dec. 7. On operations of bd. of canal comrs.; negotiation of 400 thousand dollar loan; contracts for construction; confidence in perfect success of important work of canal expressed. (Govt. mess. (Morrow) Dec. 7, 1825.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 172-174 of both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

Dec. 10. Canal debt; suggested that comrs. of canal fund would be enabled to negotiate loan for whole sum required for completion of canals on terms more advantageous to state, than they would be able to obtain on smaller loans from time to time, as now empowered by law; such modification of law recommended as will effect object proposed. (A.R. canal commrs. 1825: 69-70.)

Repr. from House Jol. 1825/6.

Dec. 10. Canal comrs. express opinion that it will not be necessary to resort to oppressive taxes to carry on work of internal improvement; favorable comment on law of last sess. establishing equitable mode of levying taxes of state. (Same 1825: 72.)

Repr. from House Jol. 1825/6.

Dec. 10. Recommendations: donations to be placed to acct. of interest payable on loans during progress of work; comrs., or some other agt. of state, to be authorized to sell lands granted to state in aid of canal fund; that previous to final location of canal and locks comrs. be empowered to obtain from owners requisite quantity of land for free and convenient use of surplus water power, that comrs. be vested with authority to dispose of surplus water

---

**CANALS—cont’d**

**OHIO—cont’d**

**Under State Control—cont’d**

1 Period—cont’d

1825-1845—cont’d

**non-serial—cont’d**

of canals for hydraulic works; etc. (Same 1825: 70-72.)

Repr. from House Jol. 1825/6.


—. Same. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 221-222, of both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

1825-1829. Canal debt; stmnt. of loans contracted each year by the comrs. of the canal fund; see below, under date of April 1, 1837, the schedule D.

1825-1835. Canal debt; exhibit showing amount of moneys loaned by fund comrs.; names of individuals or corporations who took loans; rate of interest on loans were taken; premiums recd. thereon; interest recd. on deposits; interest paid to stockholders and canals and public works on which said loans were disbursed. (Exec. docs. 1826/90 pt. 2, doc. 91: 11-16.)

1825-1844. Table: no. of canals, length of each, cost of construction, etc. (A.R. secy. state 1873: 343-344.)

1825-1838. Construction of canals and state’s ownership in canal lands, and rules defining same—laws, decisions and maps. (69 A.O. bd. public works 1889: 36-43.)

1825/6-1835/1903. Condensed canal statistics, grants of lands to state by general govt. to aid in their construction, costs, dimensions, etc. (48 same 1886 (pp. 145:4-1456)—65 same 1903.)

Repr. from Collected docs.

1826. Jan. 23. Employes; rept. of committee (Hale) to whom was re-committed the rept. of select committee and res. rel. to compensation allowed the actg. canal comrs. (Sen. Jol. 1825/6: 252-254.)

The actg. canal comrs. at this time were M. T. Williams and Alfred Kelley.

—. Jan. 24. Employes; rept. in part of select committee (Cooke) on schedule marked (A) in the rept. of the canal comrs. with instructions to inquire into allowance to actg. canal comrs. (House Jol. 1825/6: 268-269.)

Schedule A referred to the salaric of the canal comrs. The full text of the resolutions under which this committee was appd. are printed on pp. 186 and 199 of the House Jol. The point at issue was alleged excessive allowance granted to the actg. canal comrs.

—. Oct. 2. Letter from Alfred Kelley to the canal comrs. rel. to disposition of the topographical map of Ohio showing all canal routes of the state, compiled by Mr. Kelley. (Sen. Jol. 1826/7: 127-128.)

—. Dec. 6. Progress in canal construction. (Govt. mess. (Morrow) Dec. 6, 1826.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 231-232 in both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

Dec. 19. Canal from Lake Erie to the Ohio River; utility of canal navigation; effect on mngf. and other interests. (Same (Trimble) Dec. 19, 1826.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, p. 235 in both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

Dec. 19. Failure of bd. of canal comrs. to secure for publication map of state compiled by Alfred Kelley. (A.R. canal commrs. 1826: 126.)


Dec. 19. "In the prosecution of the work on the canals much difficulty has been experienced in the want of integrity on the part of some contractors"; comment. (Same 1826: 125.)

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1 Period—cont'd

1825-1835—cont'd

don-s Tamil—cont'd

One separate copy was found, viz., in the Western Reserve Hist. Soc'y. 1,000 copies were ordered printed.
(House Jol. 1826/7: 234.)

Same. (House Jol. 1826/7: 242-246.)

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 253-260, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

Jan. 18. Rept. of committee on canals (Wheeler) on rents of canal fund cosrs. and of canal cosrs. rel. to disbursements, etc. Jan. 18, 1827. n. t. p. 3 pp.
One separate copy was found, viz., in the Western Reserve Hist. Soc'y. The "usual no." was ordered printed.
(Sen. Jol. 1826/7: 290.)

Same. (Sen. Jol. 1826/7: 232-236.)

Jan. 18. Claims: rept. of standing committee on canals (M'Arthur) rel. to assessment of damages for materials, etc., taken for the construction of canals.
(House Jol. 1826/7: 263-270.)

Same, separate.
Not seen. "usual no." ordered printed. (House Jol. 1826/7: 270.)

Dec. 4. Progress of work on Ohio canals. (Govs. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 1827.)

1827-1833. Canal lands: special rept. of auditor (Oglewee), showing amt. of land grants to state to aid in construction of canals, amt. remaining unsold, etc. (House Jol. adjd. sess. 1832: 911-913.)

1828. Rept. of committee on canals on bill to amend act to provide for the Internal improvement of Ohio by navigable canals. (Same 1828/9: 176.)
Relates merely to change of time in making of rept. by canal cosrs.

Jan. 17. Labor; measures taken by acting comrs. to secure to laborers on the canals just reward of their services; relation between comrs. and contractors rel. to payment of laborers' wages; beneficial effect. (6 A.R. canal cosrs. 1827: 176.)


Jan. 17. Canal lands: rept. of sales of lots belonging to state in Akron and Massillon; also of purchase land under act to provide for increase of canal fund by purchase and sale of real estate. (Same 1827: 174-175.)

Jan. 17. Canal debt; schedule of donations to canal fund proffered upon condition that canal shall be constructed from Piketon to Portsmouth on east side of Scoto River. (Same 1827: 183.)


March 8. Canal debt; text of certification of canal loan contracted for by Prime, Ward and King. (Exec. docs. 1829/40 pt. 2 doc. 101: 5-6.)

Dec. 2. Canal lands; lands granted by Congress under act of May 24; selection; value; plans for sale; claim of O. and Ind. to land from Maumee Bay to Ohio River. (Gova. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 2, 1828.)

1829. Jan. 7. Canal lands; rept. of state of Indiana [app'tg. a comr. to adjust terms upon which lands, granted to this state, by act of Congress of the 23 of March, 1827, shall be conveyed to the state of Ohio]; h. t. p. 4 pp.
Copy in New York Public Library.


Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the N. Y. Public Library.

Oct. 3. Canal lands; copy of agreement entered into by comrs. (W. Silliman and Jer. Sullivan) appt'd. to adjust conditions upon which Ind. should convey and relinquish to Ohio, certain lands; with a separate communication from Mr. Silliman, the Ohio commr. (House Jol. 1829/30: 92-96.)

3000 copies ordered prtd. (House Jol. 1829/30: 96.) Transmitted by Gov. Trimble, Dec. 18, 1829. (House Jol. 1829/30: 96.)

Dec. 9. Announcement of work on canals. (Govi. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 1829.)

Copy in New York Public Library. 3000 copies were ordered for the House and 2000 for the Senate; one separate copy was found.

1829-1836. Canal lands; see below, Examining Bodies, under date of April 1, 1837, the schedule H.

1830. Tolls; table of rates of toll on various articles, made by bd. of canal cosrs. at Columbus. Feb. 23. (A.R. commr. r.r.s. and telegraphs 1851: 131.)
Table is printed with the remark that "this is the earliest schedule of rates that can be found." Shows rates resp. on merchandise, iron, hollon glassware and hardware, wheat and flour, bagage, carriage, one, separate, one, coals, oats, rye and barley.

Jan. 9. Claims; review of rules by which canal cosrs. have heretofore been governed in management of work, and in deciding relative rights of state and individual contractors; comparison of their policy with that of N. Y. cosrs. on Erie canal. (A.R. canal cosrs. 1829: 227-233.)
Paging from House Jol. 1829/30.

Jan. 9. Water rents; modification of law rel. to sale of hydraulic power created by canals, feeders, and dams, recommended. (Same 1829: 227.)
Paging from House Jol. 1829/30.

Jan. 13. Claims; rept. of committee on claims on so much of rept. of canal cosrs. as relates to relief to canal contractors. (Sen. Jol. 1829/30: 396-399.)

Same, separate. n. t. p. 4 pp.
Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the N. Y. Public Library.

Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 367-381, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

Jan. 28. Claims; rept. of committee on canals (Wood) on memorial of Jos. Wright, claiming reimbursment; adverse. (Same 1829/30: 292-293.)

Jan. 30. Employes; communication from bd. of canal cosrs. rel. to no. of engs. employed on the Miami and Ohio canals resp. (House Jol. 1829/30: 379-380.)
Repr. In Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 383-386, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.
CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1. Period—cont’d

1825-1835—cont’d

non-serial—cont’d

1830. Feb. 8. Canal lands; rept. of committee on public lands an application of Ohio to be allowed to apply lands granted for canals to rrs. in that state. (Amer. State Papers. Public Lands, v. 6: 138.)

—. Feb. 23. Tolls; rates of toll ordered to be charged on the Ohio and Miami canals after March 1, 1830. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 402-403 of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)

—. Dec. Expediency of finishing present internal improvements before extending new works. (Govs. mess. (McArthur) 1830.)

1831. Feb. 2. Claims; rept. of committee on canals (Rigdon) on memorials of former contractors on state canals. (Sen. Jol. 1830/1: 343.)

Feb. 1832. Table: length of each canal, and navigable feeders and branch canals, with no. of lift of locks, no. of guard locks, aqueducts, culverts, and dams on each. (A.R. canal comrs. 1831/2: 299.)

—. Comment on diminution of revenue of canals because of prevalence of cholera in several of large cities. (Same 1832/1: 292.)

—. Ohio and Miami canals now completed with exception of lower lock at Portsmouth on Ohio Canal, and locks by which Miami Canal is to be connected with Ohio River at Cincinnati; review of construction throughout whole extent; comparison of estimated cost with actual cost and causes of excess of costs over original estimates; value to state. (Same 1832: 295-334.)

—. Dec. 7. Claims; propriety of creating tribunal to hear and decide upon unsettled claims presented agst. state by contractors and sub-contractors on canals. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 1832.)

—. Dec. 4. No. of miles of navigable canals in state. (Same (McArthur) Dec. 1832.)


—. Dec. 3. Claims; on unsettled claims of canal contractors. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) 1833.)

—. Dec. 3. Beneficent effect of works of internal improvement of state; encouragement of local interests for public good urged; “plans of internal improvements by side cuts, lateral canals, rrs. and turnpikes have been projected and acts of incorporation obtained for many of them.” (Same (Lucas) 1833.)

—. Rel. to reorganization of bd. of canal comrs.; propriety of organizing it as a bd. of public works. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 1833.)

1833-1835. Review of increase of business on Ohio canals. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 1835.)

1832-1836. Canal debt; summary view of expenditures for interest and charges on canal debt and of revenues to meet same. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 611-612.)

1833-1845. Tolls; rates chargeable on salt on canals of Ohio. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 2: 472-473.)

1834. Tolls; increase in price charged for transportation of mde. from New York, by way of lake, and canals of N. Y. and Ohio, to Portsmouth and other places in southern part of state; convention of forwarde from N. Y. and Ohio held to consider subject; advantage of opening navigable communication betw.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd
Ohio—cont'd
Under State Control—cont'd
1 Period—cont'd
1825-1843—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd

1836. March 3. Canal lands; rept. of committee on canals (Medary) rel. to manner in which lands granted by Congress to Ohio to aid in construction of canals have been disposed of at the several land offices. (Sen. JL 1835/6: 843-846 and 2 foldg. tables.)

—. Same, separate. n. t. p. 4 pp., 2 foldg. tables. Relates only to sales made by the land offices at Piqua and Tiffin, resp. The tables are resp. lists of lands sold at Tiffin, in the 12 mile reserve, at the rapids of the Miami of Lake Erie, and within 2 miles of the Maumee River and not included in the 12 mile reserve.

—. Dec. 5. Canal debt; recommendation that surplus money of U. S. treasury distributed among states by act of Congress, be constituted a common school fund, state to become trustee of said fund, with authority to invest principal to extinguishment of canal debt. (Gova. mess. (Lucas) 1836: 6-6.)

—. Dec. 5. Canal lands; advisibility of authorizing auditor to procure correct lists of lands granted for canal or other public purposes, within state, and cause record to be made of them in durable books; also record of deeds executed for all lands sold. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 5, 1836: 15.)

—. Dec. 5. Rapid progress of public improvement of state. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 5, 1836: 13.)

—. Dec. 17. Rept. of standing committee on canals on inexpediency of requiring bd. of public works to make maps of canals, etc.; Allen. (Sen. JL 1836/7: 54.)

—. Dec. 23. Canal debt; rept. of comrs. of the canal fund rel. to the loan made to meet payments on contracts on Miami Canal north of Dayton. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1836/7: doc. 21.)

1837. Jan. 19. Canal debt; rept. of comrs. of the canal fund in reply to House res. of Dec. 27, calling for rept. on amt. of money recd. by comrs, for purpose of constituting the sinking fund. (House Jl, 1836/7: 206-207.)

—. Jan. 18. Suggestions for the extension of the system of internal improvements and for the ann. amt. to be expended on same. (1 A. R. bd. public works 1836: 14-15.)

—. Jan. 23. Claims; rept. of standing committee on claims (Stoele) upon claim of Jas. Williams for additional compensation for lands taken and appropriated for use of state, by including same within late addition to Licking Reservoir. (Sen. JL 1836/7: 239.)

—. Feb. 15. Special rept. of bd. of public works on amt. of money expended in purchase of land for purpose of using water power created by construction of canals of state. (House Jl, 1836/7: 457-461.)

—. Feb. 18. Rept. of the bd. of public works, transmitting rept., maps, and profile of the survey of a route for a canal, commencing at, or near, Lexington, Richmond Co.; from thence down to the Clear Fork of Mohican to Belleville, etc., made by Saml. R. Curtis, engr. in service of state. 3 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 44.)

—. Feb. 22. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to deficiency in no. of public instruments used in engr. dept. of state. 2 pp. (Same 1836/7 doc. 54.)

—. Feb. 24. Employees; rept. of bd. of public works, showing no. of engrs. in employ of state, on what works they are or have been engaged, amt. and rate of compensation; also, list of surveys of canal, road and r. r. routes made under res. of last sess., expense of each survey and by whom made. (Sen. JL 1836/7: 441-443.)

1837. March 13. Tolls; rept. of committee on finance (Glover) on expedience of making it the duty of collectors on Ohio and Miami Canal to deposit tolls in nearest bank; also rel. to deposits in Lancaster Ohio Bank. (House Jl, 1836/7: 647-657.)

Accompanied by the following docs.: Letter of Sam. F. Macracken in behalf of fund comrs. of O. to the committee on finance, rel. to deposits in Lancaster Ohio Bank; March 3, 1837. pp. 649-652. Stats., showing amt. of fund comrs' checks on auditor of state, annually, 1825-1836, in favor of Lancaster Ohio Bank, and amt. drawn annually, 1825-1831, on Manhattan Co., N. Y., pp. 653.

Circular of canal fund comrs. to several banks in Ohio, soliciting their agency in disbursing on lines of the canal, fund constituted to pay contractors; April 14, 1825, pp. 653-654.

The banks addressed were the Franklin Bank of Columbus, the Bank of Chillicothe, the Western Reserve Bank and the Lancaster Ohio Bank.

Circular of canal fund comrs. to bank of O. Inquiring on what terms they would transmit to N. Y. certain sum of money; Jan., 1833, p. 654.

The banks addressed were the Branches U. S. Bank at Cincinnati, The Franklin Bank of Columbus, the Lancaster Ohio Bank, the Belmont Bank of St. Clairsville, Bank of Chillicothe, Bank of Mount Pleasant, Bank of Steubenville, Western Reserve Bank.

Circular of canal fund comrs. to banks rel. to making provision for interest becoming due in N. Y.; Feb. 20, 1833, p. 655.

The banks addressed were the same as those in the previous circular, except the U. S. Branch Bank, and in addition the following banks were approached; Com. Bank of Cincinnati, Com. Bank of Lake Erie, Bank of Canton, Bank of Zanesville, Bank of Muskingum, and the Dayton Bank.

Copy of agreement betw. Lancaster Ohio Bank and canal fund comrs., the former assuming the agency to transmit funds of the state to N. Y.; Jan. 10, 1834, pp. 655-656.

An identical agreement was made with the Com. Bank of Lake Erie.

Letter from Sam. F. Macracken, canal fund comr. to cashier of Lancaster Ohio Bank rel. to payment of checks in currency; Oct. 6, 1836, p. 656.

Stats. showing amt. of funds in sundry banks of O. drawn on comrs' drafts and auditor of state, p. 657.

Western Reserve Bank, 1825 to 1835; Com. Bank of Lake Erie, 1835-1836; Bank of Marietta, 1832; Muskingum Bank, 1833; Bank of Geauga, 1835; Franklin Bank of Columbus, 1825-1833.

—. Dec. 4. Canal debt; extr. from letter of S. F. Macracken, one of canal fund comrs. rel. to obtaining of $500,000 loan in N. Y. City. (Govas. mess (Vance) Dec. 1837: 18.)

—. Dec. 4. Canals unprovided for in system of internal improvement. (Same (Vance) Dec. 1837: 16-17.)

—. Dec. 4. Importance of internal improvements in developing commerce and resources of state; coal shipped on Erie and Ohio and Hocking Valley canals; increase of trade from 1835 to 1837; salt wells on Muskingum River and in Hocking Valley; importance of unifying two great canals. (Same (Vance) Dec. 1837: 14-16.)

—. Dec. 26. Employees; rept. of bd. of public works, as to what collectors of tolls on Ohio canals have been removed or suspended since 1st day of Dec. 1836, with names and cause of removal, etc. (House Jl. 1837/8: 353-354.)
1839. Jan. 29. Canal debt; special rept. of the canal fund comrs. In reply to Sen. res. of inquiry of Jan. 1. 26 rel. to interest on foreign loan. 2 pp. (Same 1838/9, pt. 2, doc. 44.)


Canals—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

1 Period—cont’d

1825-1835—cont’d

non-sesial—cont’d


Feb. 5. Claims; rept. of standing committee on canals on claim of J. H. Butler and Son, for compensation for damages sustained in construction of canal; Oliver. (Same 1837/8: 142-143.)

Feb. 5. Employees; communication from bd. of public works rel. to no., names, etc. of enrs. in employ of said bd. (House Jol. 1837/8: 413.)


Feb. 9. Canal debt; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the liabilities of the state for the improvements now authorized by law and not completed. (Same 1837/8: 475-481.)

Same. 8 pp. (Exec. docs. 1837/8 doc. 31.)

March 1. Rept. of select committee (Bates) on petitions asking construction of navigable communication betw. Perrysburg, Wood Co. and Wabash and Erie Canal, acc. by communication from bd. of public works on subject. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 524-525.)

March 16. Protest of Senator Lecester King, of Trumbull Co. on behalf of himself and other members of the Senate, agst. certain measures [canal extension] adopted by Gen. Assem. for embarking state in new projects of internal improvements in depressed state of finances, etc. (Same 1837/8: 734-738.)

Dec. 4. Canal lands; on failure to secure settlement with general land office of matters rel. to canal lands. (Govs. mess. (Vance) Dec. 1838.)

Dec. 4. Tolls; amt. of increase of canal tolls over preceding year. (Same (Vance) Dec. 1838.)

Dec. 4. “A connection betw. our two great leading canals should not be lost sight of.” (Same (Vance) Dec. 1838.)

Dec. 5. Extr. from S. F. Macarrenck showing operations of bd. of canal fund comrs. during year. (Same (Vance) Dec. 1838.)

Dec. 10. Claims; unfavorable rept. of committee on claims (Roller) on petition of J. Johnston for remuneration for services as canal comr. (House Jol. 1838/9: 40.)

Dec. 11. Canal lands; communication from Gov. (Vance) rel. to selection of Ohio canal lands. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 1, doc. 11.)

Dec. 12. Tolls; rapid yearly increase of tolls on Ohio and Miami canals justifies belief that revenue from tolls will more than pay interest on cost of construction; benefits to people in counties situated on line of public works; extension of system. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1838.)

Dec. 13. Commendation of policy of internal improvement in Ohio; in point of public works, Ohio is third state in Union; benefits derived from public works; extension to remote sections of state desirable. (Same (Shannon) Dec. 1838.)

1838-9/1839/40. Canal debt; stmt. of canal fund for fiscal years ending Nov. 15. (Exec. docs. 1844/5 doc. 26: 4-6.)
1840. Feb. 3. Canal debt; special rept. of comrs. of canal fund on results of mission of Mr. Maccracken to London [1839?] to sell bonds, etc. 1 p. (Same 1839/40, pt. 2, doc. 73.)

Feb. 5. Canal debt; stmt. of canal 5% and 6% stock redeemable in 1850, 1856, 1860 resp. held by Manhattan Co. of New York. (Exec. docs. 1839/40, pt. 2, doc. 91: 35-52.)

Feb. 20. Canal debt; special rept. of canal fund comrs. rel. to mission to England to sell bonds and its result, etc. 5 pp. (Same 1839/40, pt. 2, doc. 108.)

Same, separate. h. t. p. 5 pp.

Feb. 24. Canal debt; special rept. of Ohio canal fund comrs. in regard to money borrowed for use of state, etc. 52 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40, pt. 2, doc. 91.)

Same, separate. h. t. p. 52 pp.

The rept. gives a brief history of each loan contracted by the comrs., the relations of the comrs. with the banks as disbursing agts., etc., from 1825 to 1839.

In the acct. tabular matter there is first a stmt. showing annually the loans contracted, the names of individuals and corporations who took the same and the disbursements for each public work made on each loan. On p. 17 there are tables showing for each year the whole sum of moneys rcvd. from the auditor applicable for canal purposes from 1825 to 1839; the amt. of funds loaned from counties and disbursed on the public works; the total amt. of funds paid to each company (canal, turnpike and r.r.) under the general improvement law of March 24, 1837.

On p. 18 there is a table showing the whole amt. of $9576,000 paid out on each of the public works (canals and roads) of the state. This is followed by stmts. showing the whole amt. paid on the foreign and domestic debt and on the loans from the counties and an exhibit showing the total amt. of moneys rcvd. and expended by the fund comrs. each year with the balance on hand each year from 1825 to 1839. The receipts and disbursements are classified. In an appendix is given a list of the holders of 5 and 6% stock of the state of Ohio on Jan. 1, 1840.

March 11. Canal debt; special rept. of canal fund comrs. rel. to funds and state stock in Manhattan Co. 6 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 101.)

Same, separate. h. t. p. 6 pp.

Dec. 8. Canal lands; recommended that some system be adopted for sale of canal lands; quantity of lands owned; plan suggested. (Govrs. mess. (Shannon Dec. 1840.)

Dec. 8. Tolls; amt. of tolls, fines and water rents on public works, after deducting repairs, superintendence and awards of damages. (Same (Shannon Dec. 1840.)

Ohio and Miami canals, Miami canal extension, Hocking Valley Canal, Muskingum Improvement, turnpike dividends.

Dec. 8. Canal lands; under Act of Mch. 19, 1838, Gov. appd. J. A. Bryan, agt. to proceed to Washington and procure decision rel. to canal lands; additional grant of about 50,000 acres obtained under Wabash and Erie Canal grant. (Same (Shannon Dec. 1840.)

Dec. 8. Tolls; increase of tolls from public works over last year. (Same (Shannon Dec. 1840.)

1840-1851. Employees; names, rank and salary of engrs. In employ of board on public works of state. (4 A.R. bd. public works 1840 (pp. 22-24)—15 same 1851.)

1841. Defalcations; stmt. showing defalcations in collections of canal tols. (A.R. auditor 1840/1: 30.)

Jan. 18. Employees; special rept. of auditor (Brough), stating names of collectors of toll, delinquent, with mo. and amt. of delinquency from Oct. 1839 to Oct. 1840. 3 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 38.)

Jan. 25. Employees; special rept. of auditor (Brough); list of delinquent collectors of tols on canals, March to Nov., amt. of delinquency and date of payment; list of collectors in default Nov. 15; special rept. rel. to collector at Newark. 2 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 44.)

Feb. 1. Employees; special rept. of bd. of public works in answer to Resolutions calling for names of engrs. and other agts. employed by bd. during 1840; also certain information rel. to Miami Canal. pp. 14-47, 1 foldg. sheet. (House Jol. 1840/1 app. Q.)

Shows employees, rank and salary, on Ohio Canal, Walhonding Canal, Hocking Canal, Muskingum Improvement, Wabash and Erie Canal, Western Reserve and Maumee Road, Miami Canal, Warren Co. Canal, Miami Canal Extension, National Road.

Feb. 2. Canal debt; rept. of canal fund comrs. rel. to state of sinking fund. (Same 1840/1: 331-332.)

Feb. 3. Defalcations; special rept. of auditor (Brough) on alleged defalcation of J. Miller, collector of tols on Ohio Canal at Chillicothe in Aug., Oct. and Nov. 1840. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 65.)

Feb. 6. Canal debt; stmt. of moneys rcvd. and paid by comrs. of canal fund from April 11, 1840 to Feb. 5, 1841. h. t. p. 7 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 52.)

March 2. Canal debt; special rept. of comrs. of canal fund on impracticability of sale of state stock, etc., to procure funds for prosecution of public works; advantages of temporary loans or use of post notes issued by "our own banks" set forth. 9 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 58.)

March 6. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to probable effect of suspending public works; financial estimate of loss given for each work separately. 5 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 74.)

Wabash and Erie Canal; Extension of Miami Canal; Muskingum improvement; Hocking Canal; Walhonding.

March 10. Water rents; rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on application of Dilton praying for grant of water power at mouth of Licking River. (Sen. Jol. 1840/1: 396.)

March 18. Employees; rept. of standing committee on public works [on so much of special rept. of bd. of public works and employees of bd.]. 6 pp. (House Jol. 1840/1 app. I.)

March 26. Memorial and stmt. of late bd. of fund comrs. 5 pp. (Same 1840/1 app. H.)

Suppl. to stmt. rept., containing exhibit of funds placed on their hands from Feb. 6 to April 20, 1840, when they relinquished all charge of same.

Dec. 7. Canal debt; debts on acct. of public works; loans negotiated; balance due on different works; amt. paid into treasury by canals; improbability of obtaining foreign loans on favorable conditions owing to deranged condition of money market; rechartering of banks in 1843 or transfer of capital of new system of banking might make loans possible from that source; effect on
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd  
OHIO—cont'd  
Under State Control—cont'd  
1 Period—cont'd  
1823-1845—cont'd  
non-serial—cont'd  

1842. July 28. Claims; rept. of select committee (Updegraff) to which was referred petitions from Shelby Co. and Maumee Valley for relief of contractors and laborers on public works of Ohio, and their creditors. (Same adjd. sess. 1842: 50-54.)

— July 29. Canal debt; special rept. of comrs. of canal fund in reply to res. calling for acct. of all official transactions not previously reported; lock data for complete rept., excepting in regard to domestic stock, acct. of which is given for each canal. (Same adjd. sess. 1842: 39-44.)

— Aug. 6. Rept. of minority committee (Steedman) on corporations on memorial of J. Bradford for alteration, amdmt. or repeal of act to incorporate Portmouth, Danville, and Portsmouth Canal Co. (Same adjd. sess. 1842: 116-118.)

— Dec. 6. Canal debt; auditor reports a call upon him by fund comrs. for an advance of $200,000 from the revenue of the current year for payment of the deficiency to the fund for compliance refused. (A.R. auditor 1841/2: 29.)

— Dec. 6. Defalcations; "not a single defalcation has occurred during the year in the canal dept."; acct. of judgments pending against late contractors John S. Johnson at Massillon, W. Baker at Circleville and L. P. Buckley at Akron. (Same 1841/2: 30-31.)

— Dec. 6. Tolls; on change in collectors' returns made by law of March 1842. (Same 1841/2: 31-32.)

— Dec. 6. Canal debt; stat. of value of state bonds issued for payment on acct. of each canal during past year under Act of March, 1842. (Same 1841/2: 32.)

— Dec. 6. Canal debt; amt. due contractors upon public works in vicinity of $800,000; absolute necessity of making some provision for this class of public creditors. (Same 1841/2: 29.)

— Dec. 6. Canal debt; suffering and embarrassment caused by failure of state to pay ams. due contractors scarcely possible of exaggeration. (Same 1841/2: 32-33.)

— Dec. 6. Bd. of public works; on reduction in members of; canal revenues under absolute control of fund comrs.; recommends N. Y. system of canal administration "as the best, in its practical operations, that has been devised." (Same 1841/2: 31.)

1842/3. Table: condition of canal fund; tolls recd. on each canal; expenditures for repairs on each canal; amt. of canal tax, 1842; comparative gain or loss on public works compared with preceding year. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1843: 9.)

1843. Canal debt; circular of the comrs. of the Ohio canal fund to the stockholders of the state. New York, 1843. 12 pp., table, 12°.

Not seen; entry from Sabin; copy in Harvard College.

— Jan. 2. Difficulties and embarrassments experienced by contractors and laborers and those furnishing supplies on public works of state on which state has failed to make payments; comment; completion of Miami Extension strongly urged to open unbroken communication from Lake Erie to Ohio River at Cincinnati. (6 A.R. bd. public works 1842: 24-26.)

Acc. the above is a table (p. 27) showing the estimated cost of each work, payments on each during the year, amount of payments on each from its commencement to Nov. 15, 1842, and amt. required to complete each work.
1843.

Jan. 5. 

Canal debt; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the amts. due domestic creditors, etc. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 42.)

--- Jan. 16. 

Canal lands; special rept. of comrs. of the canal fund, rel. to receipt of Ohio's proportion of the land distribution. 2 pp. (Same 1842/3 doc. 43.)

--- Jan. 31. 

Canal debt; rept. of the minority of the committee on finance (Mudgett) on House bill 47, to provide for payment of the domestic creditors of Ohio, together with sundry petitions, praying for relief to contractors, laborers and others, having claims against state, growing out of construction of public works. 7 pp. (House Jol. 1842/3 unnum. app.)

--- Feb. 8. 

Employees; special rept. of the bd. of public works, rel. to engrs. and asst. employed on public works of state. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 65.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Canal debt; on transfers made from general revenue to the canal fund to aid in payment of interest on the public debt. (A.R. auditor 1842/3: 10.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Canal debt; decrease of revenues upon the public works does not impair ability of fund comrs. to meet the interest on public debt; deficiency in revenues will be met by tax returns (Same 1842/3: 35.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Canal debt; "loan of one and one half million dollars, authorized by last Gen. Assem. found insufficient to pay the domestic debt and complete the works under contract"; while bill was pending auditor called upon acctg. comrs. for estimates of amts. required to complete works; synopsis of correspondence. (Same 1842/3: 46-47.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Canal debt; discrepancies which have caused failure to meet canal debt; loose accts. of bd. of public works. (Same 1842/3: 47.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Canal debt; detailed stmt. of condition of. (Same 1842/3: 49-50.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Defalcation in canal revenues wholly upon the Ohio Canal, the oldest of the public works; causes are several; most important one is sudden fall in prices during summer, particularly of wheat; closing of principal market (Canadian), by British retaliatory duties following U. S. increased tariff asserted to be cause of lowered prices. (Same 1842/3: 40.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Defalcations; no defalcations have accrued in collections of the revenue during the past year; system of weekly reports and payments liable to objections; by preventing accumulation of large sums it counterbalances objection. (Same 1842/3: 41-45.)

--- Dec. 4. 

Defalcations; condition of claims agst. defaulting collectors of canal tolls, Louis P. Buckley at Akron, W. Baker at Cleveldie and John S. Johnson at Massillon. (Same 1842/3: 45.)

--- Dec. 20. 

Special rept. of the acting canal fund comr. in reply to Sen. res. of inquiry of Dec. 11, rel. to examination of books and accts., of former board of canal fund comrs. by present board. 10 pp. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 14.)

1844.

Jan. 29. 

Water rents; special rept. bd. of public works rel. to sales of water power on canals of state. (Same 1843/4 doc. 47.)
1845. March 10. Rept. of the committee on finance (Kelley), instructed to inquire and report whether any of the [canal] fund comrs. have at any time been engaged in speculative in stocks of state. (Sen. Jol. 1844/5: 820.)

Dec. 9. On completion of public works of state auditor examines condition of debts and resources of state; shows that from commencement of public works in 1823 to completion of principal lines in 1833 finances and construction managed with rigid economy lost sight of in 1837; from that year to 1844 state debt increased from 5% to over 19 millions. (A.R. auditor 1844/5: 273.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Dec. 12. Tolls: first establishment of rates of toll; policy influences the bd.; original monopoly by Ohio Canal of transportation between the east and west; gradual dwindling of traffic on the Ohio Canals; etc., etc. (9 A.R. bd. public works 1845: 279-283.)

Paging from Collected docs.

A general consideration of the causes which led to fixing the rates of toll.


1845-1853. Table: receipts and expenditures upon public works; gross receipts; same estimated year previous; expenses and repairs same estimated year previous; deficit in interest made up by taxation. (Govs. mess. (Medill) Jan. 2, 1854: 9.)

2 Period* 1835-1855

All the canals had been completed in 1845. They were still entirely owned and managed by the state.


Dec. 15. Employees; special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to Sen. res. of inquiry on Dec. 10, whether, under the Act authorizing the bd. to fix the salaries of certain officers, the bd. has increased the salaries of any collectors of tolls, etc. (Sen. Jol. 1846/7 app. pp. 288-289.)

The rept. is acc. by a stmt. showing the amts. paid each year, 1843-1846, at each of the offices of collectors of tolls.

1846-1847. Canal lands; lands sold at land offices at Lima and Perrysburg, from Sept. 1, 1846, to Dec. 1, 1847. (A.R. auditor 1846/6: 74-75.)

1847. Jan. 4. Canal debt; rept. of canal fund compr. (E. N. Still) rolls; rel. to the amts. of the several classes of certificates issued under tax pledge of Act of Feb. 24, 1825, with stmt. of amts. of canal stock authorized to be issued by laws of state. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1846/7 pt. 1 doc. 37.)

Jan. 15. Tolls; rept. of the committee on the judiciary (Perkins) on Sen. bill 15 "to prevent certain corporations therein named from discriminating in regulating tolls." (Sen. Jol. 1846/7: 210-211.)

The bill was intended to restrain all turnpike, canal and slackwater navigation co's, in which the state was a stockholder, from giving preference to any port or place to any other port or place by any regulation of tolls or revenue. The report is adverse.

1847. Jan. 18. Tolls; special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to tolls on salt manuf'd. in and out of state. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 2: 378.)

Feb. 1. Rept. of the standing committee on public works and public lands (Ford) on the expediency of abandoning altogether, or surrendering to counties in which they lie, such of public works of state as are so unproductive as not to pay expenses of keeping same up. (Sen. Jol. 1846/7 app. pp. 309-320.)

Dec. 10. Claims; special rept. of the bd. of public works in reference to adjusting claims agst. state. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 1: 21-22 (doc. 4).)

Dec. 11. Canal lands; law of last session reducing price and securing lands to actual settlers, beneficial to interests of state. (A.R. auditor 1846/7: 9.)

Dec. 11. Claims; "at length whole of claims agst. state for construction of public works has been paid and all the public improvements which required expenditure of large sums from the treasury, have been completed." (Same 1846/7: 45.)

Dec. 11. Water rents; no separate acct. of water rents upon the canals and Muskingum Improvement were kept prior to 1846; efforts of bd. of public works to effect returns. (Same 1846/7: 43.)

1848. Jan. 3. Canal lands; special rept. of the auditor of state (Woods) rel. to the quality [sic l. e. quantity] and value of canal lands. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 2: 94-99 (doc. 8).)


The memorial recites the increasing investment in salt works. In the Hocking Valley, the efforts made to excite prejudice agst. Ohio salt in favor of N. Y. salt, and urges the propriety of the bd. of public works so regulating its policy as to discriminate in favor of Ohio salt. Refers also to legislative encouragement in N. Y. to salt exports.


Jan. 29. Tolls; special rept. bd. of public works, rel. to rates of toll charged on salt, etc. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 2: 465-473.)

Feb. 10. Claims; rept. of the standing committee on the judiciary (Lawrence), rel. to claims for damages done to property transported on public works of state. (House Jol. 1847/8 app. pp. 39-43.)

1848-1852. Tolls; table of freight rates prevailing upon canals upon a few of the leading articles shipped. (A.R. compr. rrs. and telegraphs 1851: 133.)

Shows rates on iron, merchandise, salt, baggage, hardware, corn, wheat and furniture.

1848-1855. Tolls; table showing rates of toll charged on principal articles of freight transported on Ohio canals. (1 bienn. rept. bd. public works 1854/5: 34-38.)

1849. Jan. 14. Tolls; special rept. of auditor of state (Woods) giving his excuses for not answering a Sen. res. rel. to rept. by the collectors of tolls, received. (Exec. docs. 1848 pt. 1: 278 (dec. 18).)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANALS—cont'd</th>
<th>OHIO—cont'd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Under State Control—cont'd</strong></td>
<td><strong>Under State Control—cont'd</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Period—cont'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1855-1855—cont'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>non-serial—cont'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849.</td>
<td>Jan. 27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feb. 28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1850-1851.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851.</td>
<td>Jan. 28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jan. 29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov. 15.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Making known the situation of the claim of the canal fund comprs. agt. the North American Trust and Banking Co.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

2 Period—cont’d

1854-1855—cont’d

non-serial—cont’d


— Jan. 31. Tolls: in toll sheet of Jan. 29, 1852, system of discrimination in favor of particular points where r.s. and canals came into competition, was entirely abandoned; comment. (16 A.R. bd. public works 1852: 229-230.)

Paging from Collected docs.

— Feb. 11. Claims; rept. of committee on public works (Taylor) on memorial of J. A. Barker on making of dam, repaired by failure of water supply at his mill in Manhattan, called for by lease from state. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3: 322-324.)

— Feb. 24. Rept. of committee on public works and public lands (Kilbourn) on propriety of sale of public works of Ohio. (Same 1852/3 app. pp. 25-45.)

Balance sheet comparing receipts and expenditures on the several works for 1851 and 1852; statistical figures of canals from their origin, etc.

The auditor in his annual rept. for 1850/7 (p. 19), refers to this document as “a careful, well-considered and favorable report, embodying much valuable information and ably discussing and urging the policy of the proposed measure for the sale of the public works.

— July 25. Canal debt; text of article of compromise in the Pell case; agreement betw. the receiver of the North Amer. Trust and Banking Co. and the atty. gen. of Ohio. (Blenn. rept. atty. gen. 1852/3: 39-40.)

— Dec. 25. Canal lands; rept. of atty. gen. directed by Jt. res. March 14, 1853, to institute proceedings as would re-invest the state with title to certain canal lands sold at State Land Office, in Defiance. (Same 1852/3: 28-31.)

— Dec. 26. Canal debt; claim agst. the North Amer. Trust and Banking Co. of N. Y.; rept. of compromise proceedings in case of. (Same 1852/3: 26-28.)


Paging from Collected docs.

— Dec. 26. Fluctuations in exports of grain and flour from state balance fluctuation in canal revenues; comment. (17 same 1853: 45.)

1853-1855. Canal lands; proceedings to reinvest state with title to certain canal lands sold at Defiance Land Office. (Blenn. rept. atty. gen. 1852/3 (pp. 156-159)—same 1854/5.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1854. Comment on adoption of contract system of making repairs on public works. (1 blenn. rept. bd. public works 1855: 26-27.)

— Jan. 2. Bd. of public works: “impression was never removed from the people that these bds. [bd. public works and sinking fund comm.] exercised powers likely to be abused”; reference to various examining bds., etc. (Gova. mess. (Medill) 1854: 84.)

— Jan. 2. Reduction in price of canal lands has increased no. of acres upon grand duplicate; comparative prices of U. S. and state lands in same vicinity; general gov’t. should surrender remainder of lands to state; proceeds already realized by national treasury from Ohio lands. (Same (Medill) Jan. 2 1854: 21.)

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

2 Period—cont’d

1854-1855—cont’d

non-serial—cont’d

1854. Feb. 4. Tolls; special rept. bd. of public works showing the amt. of tolls that would have been collected upon principal articles, shipped by canal from Toledo, Cincinnati, Portsmouth and Cleveland in 1853, if shipped 100 or 200 miles and tolld under toll sheet of 1848. (House Jol. 1854 app. pp. 50-54.)

— Feb. 14. Employees; special rept. of the bd. of public works on no. and names and salaries of all officers who have recd. appmt. from said bd., and which of officers in their opinion should have a salary fixed by law. (Same 1854 app. pp. 214-243.)

— Feb. 15. Rept. of the committee on public works (Van Hook) on the petition of T. Pinkerton and others, of Sandusky Co., asking the sale of the public works owned by the state. (Same 1854 app. pp. 244-249.)

— April 13. Rept. of the select committee to whom was referred the bill providing for the sale of the public works, and the canal, r.r. and turnpike stocks of the state. (Same 1854 app. pp. 295-297.)

Era V. Dean, J. H. Downing and Joseph Newell were the committee.

— April 29. Water rents; special rept. of the bd. of public works on water rents. (Same 1854 app. pp. 373-376.)

Mode of collection of water rents prior to 1852 when they were first collected by the bd. of public works; acts. due at time of this rept. etc.

3 Period

1855-1861

Under authority conferred by sec. 5 of the Act of March 6, 1845, regulating the public works, the entire keeping in repair of the public works of the state was let on contract for a period of 9 years from Nov. 16, 1855. In the special rept. of the Chief of Engrs., U. S. A., of 1856, on the Ohio canals (House doc. 278, 54 cong., 1 sess.), the use of the year 1855 as a period of division in Ohio’s canal development is justified in these words (p. 73): “The above date, 1855, is adopted in making an analysis of the history of the Ohio canals, because it marks the period of change in public sentiment in regard to these works. It was between 1850 and 1860 that a great change in the state of Ohio began to assume important proportions. More miles of railroad were built in these ten years than in any other census decade in the history of the State. The Stige of New York met similar movement by enlarging her canals to more than double their former capacity. The State of Ohio, on the contrary, apparently losing faith in the capacity of her canals to compete with the new method of carriage coming into vogue, adopted the most effective course possible to destroy their efficiency. She leased them to private parties through a period of seventeen years, beginning with 1861.”

1855. Dec. 31. Revenue from the public works; on letting of contracts, cos. to whom let; proposal for separate apprns. for each contract division. (A.R. auditor 1854/5: 50.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1855/6. Net result of operations of public works. (Govs. mess. (Chase) Jan. 1857: 21.)

1856. Jan. 1. Reference to apprn. act of last sess. dividing canals into sections and assigning specific apprn. to each. (1 blenn. rept. bd. public works 1856/7: 28-29.)

* This period division in arbitrary and is designed only to point out the leading events in general canal development during this time.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d

1856. Jan. 3. Tolls; comment on competition between r.r.s. and canals; on efforts to adjust canal tolls so that neither trade nor revenues may be reduced. (1 same 1854/6: 28.)

There are two complete tables in U. S. House doc. 278, 54 cong. 1 sess., pp. 71-72, showing the net revenue from canals to Ohio each year, 1827 to 1856, and the annual growth of r.r. mileage.

- Jan. 1. Failure of crops in Western states and encroachments of r.r.s. have lessened revenues of canals of state. (1 same 1854/5: 27.)

- Jan. 2. Canal debt; loan of cms. of canal fund to Columbus Insurance Co. made Dec. 31, 1849; copies of papers in case. (Bienn. rept. atty. gen. 1853/5: 69.)

- Jan. 4. Canal repair; claim agst. the North Amer. Trust and Banking Co. of N. Y., no decision upon merits of case; comment. (Same 1854/5: 57.)

- Jan. 7. Saving to state by introduction of contract system for repairs on canals; propriety of general law on public contracts embracing those that may be entered into on part of cos., towns, and other corporations, as well as on part of state. (Gova. mess. (Medill) Jan. 1856.)

- Feb. 15. Water rents; special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to water rents and leases. (Exec. docs. 1855 pt. 1: 335-340 (doc. 22).)

Similar rept. of bd. on same subject dated April 20, 1854.

- March 7. Repair contracts; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to contracts for repairs on canals, giving in detail minutes of mtgs. rel. to same, notices for bids, proposals recd., text of contracts made and bonds of contractors. (Same 1855 pt. 1: 637-687 (doc. 35).)

- March 28. Communication from bd. of public works, transmitting stms. of the items of expenditure on secs. 4, 5, 6, Nov. 15, 1848-Nov. 15, 1854, as required by Sen. res. (Sen. Jnl. 1857 app. pp. 69-70.)

Secs. 4, 5 and 6 comprised the Hocking Canal, the Muskingum Improvement and the Miami and Erie Canal resps.

- March 31. Rept. of the minority of the bd. of public works, giving items of expenditures for repairing sec. 6 of public works, from Nov. 15, 1849, to Nov. 15, 1854. (Same 1857 app. pp. 71-76.)

Sec. 6 comprised the Miami and Erie Canal.

- April 2. Rept. of bd. of public works, giving items of expenditures for repairing secs. 2, 7, and 8 of public works, from Nov. 15, 1849, to Nov. 15, 1854. (Same 1857 app. pp. 76-86.)

Secs. 2, 7 and 8 comprised the Miami and Erie Canal, the middle division of the Ohio Canal and the Western Tract Road resp.

- April 3. Rept. of bd. of public works, giving items of expenditures for repairing and superintending secs. 1 and 3 of public works from Nov. 15, 1849, to Nov. 15, 1854. (Same 1857 app. pp. 97-141.)

Secs. 1 and 3 comprised the no. and so. divisions of the Ohio Canal resp.

- April 4. Claims; rept. of bd. of public works, containing complete list of all unadjusted claims for drainage pending and undecided, April 4. (Exec. docs. 1855 pt. 2: 539-545 (doc. 12).)

Miami and Erie Canal. Ohio Canal. Muskingum Improvement, Hocking Canal, National Road.

CANALS—cont’d

OHIO—cont’d

Under State Control—cont’d

3 Period—cont’d

1855-1861—cont’d

non-serial—cont’d

1856-1860. Receipts, expenditures, checks beyond earnings on public works. (Gova. mess. (Dennison) Jan. 1861: 16.)

1857. Feb. 4. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to keeping the canals in repair. (House Jnl. 1857 app. pp. 92-93.)

- [April 15.] Minority rept. (Weatherby) of the select committee rel. to the sale of the public works. (Same 1857 app. pp. 149-154.)

- Dec. 21. Canal debt; public debt; over 6½ millions payable Dec. 31, 1860; payment can only be made by sale of public works, by re-issue of bonds, or by oppressive increase of taxes; sale of public works considered. (A.R. auditor 1856/7: 19-21.)

Accompanied by a table showing revenues from public works, 1847-1857.

- Dec. 2. Repair contracts; on execution of Act of April 15, 1857, discontinuing repair contracts on secs. 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7 of the canals. (19 A.R. bd. public works 1857: 17-18.)

Sec. 1 was the Wathoning Canal, sec. 2 the middle division of the Ohio Canal, sec. 5 the Muskingum Improvement, sec. 6 the northern division of the Miami and Erie Canal, sec. 7 the middle and southern division of the Miami and Erie Canal.

- Dec. 22. Complete stagnation of canals in Sept., Oct. and Nov. due to monetary derangement; effect of r.r.s. on canal business. (19 same 1857: 18.)

1857-1860/1. Employees; table: names of resident engrs., asst. engrs., special supts., supts. of repairs, lock tenders, gate keepers, etc., employed on division no. 1, during year, with salaries, allowances, and perquisites paid to each. (20 same 1858 (pp. 127-132)—23 same 1861.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Employees; same, division no. 2. (20 same 1858 (pp. 153-155)—23 same 1861.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Employees; same, division no. 3. (20 same 1858 (pp. 163-167)—23 same 1861.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1858. Canal lands; list of lands lying near Mercer Co. Reservoir sold Nov. 9, 1854, for which payment has not been made into treasury. (A.R. auditor 1857/8: 19.)

- Canal lands; list of lands lying near Mercer Co. Reservoir sold June 14, 1855, for which payment has not been made into state treasury. (Same 1857/8: 20.)

- Jan. 4. Financial condition of canals; plans for sale. (Gova. mess. (Chase) Jan. 4, 1858: 32-33.)

- Jan. 16. Canal loan; rel. to further litigation growing out of loan by canal fund comrs. to Columbus Insurance Co. (Bienn. rept. atty. gen. 1855/6: 9-10.)

- Jan. 16. Repair contracts; on suits pending in Court of Common Pleas of Franklin Co., under act of April 15, 1857, making apprs. for public works; suits founded on contracts for keeping in repair secs. 1-2, 4-8 of public works. (Same 1855/7: 4-7.)

- Nov. Decrease in revenue from public works caused by unusually severe freshets in southern portions of Ohio suspending navigation for some weeks on canals in that section. (A.R. auditor 1857/8: 7.)
1858. Nov. Decrease in revenues from public works; improvement of navigation by widening and deepening canals to admit of steam motive power considered; real cause of decline is superior facilities of r.r.s. (Same 1857/8: 25-24.)

1859. In accordance with law providing for lease of public works, bd. made public office of sections as defined by law, but no bids were reed. (21 A.R. bd. public works 1859: 639-640.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Water leases; the condition of water leases in state in great confusion; an appr. of $2000 for coming year recommended and the passage of such laws as will more effectually enforce collection of water rents, also apptmt. of some competent agt. to reo. on condition of each lease for water power, with reasonable compensation. (21 same 1859: 642-643.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Tolls; question of adjustment of rates of toll; ruinous competition continued to prevail, notwithstanding numerous conventions of r.r. men forming compacts only to be violated. (21 same 1859: 645-646.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Propriety of provision for prompt execution of repairs in seasons of unusual disaster (injuries in floods of 1832, 1847 and 1858 referred to); that all laws rel. to public works be revised and amended; and that plan of advance payments to supts. of repairs be adopted. (21 same 1859: 649-652.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Jan. 3. Importance of public works; authority of Gen. Assem. to prescribe duties and powers of members of bd. of public works; system of repairs and payments; excess of expenditures over revenues; proposed sale. (Govs. mess. (Chase) Jan. 1853: 26-28.)

- Jan. 3. Recommendation for reconsideration of those provisions of act of last sess. which divide public works into three sections. (Same (Chase) adj. sess. 1859: 27.)

- March 4. Employees; rep. of the standing committee on public works (Jackson) instructed to report a bill so amending the act for the regulation of the public works as to reduce salaries of resident engrs. of canals to the rate of compensation provided by the statutes in force, at the time of passage of said act. (House Jol. 1859 app. pp. 144-147.)

- April 1. Employees; special rep. of the bd. of public works, rel. to water gagers, and the occupations [i. e. employments other than those paid for by the state during time when engaged upon state work] of resident engrs, and members of bd. (Sen. Jol. 1859 app. pp. 322-326.)

1860. Tolls; recommended that each collector be reo. to rep. receipts and tolls refused to bd. public works, in same manner as by law they now do, to auditor and comptroller. (22 A.R. bd. public works 1860: 416.)

Paging from Collected docs.

- Jan. 1. Public works; three projects proposed for their continued operation; failure of attempts at discriminating legislature in favor of canals and agat. the r.r.s.; review of fluctuations in revenue since 1847; outlook that revenue will ever be sufficient to keep canals in repair, not flattering. (A.R. auditor 1859/60: 15-17.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

3 Period—cont'd

1855-1861—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1862. Jan. 1. Repair contracts; canal contract cases; comment. (Blenn. rep't atty. gen. 1859/61: 4.)

1862. Jan. 1. Canal loan; Columbus Insurance Co.; canal fund comrs.' loan; comment. (Same 1859/61: 5.)

1862. Jan. 1. Claims; res. passed by last legis. directing atty. gen. to act with bd. of public works in hearing and investigation of all claims which it was duty of bd. to investigate and pass upon; reasonable compensation for such additional duties asked for. (Same 1860/1: 255.)

Under Lessees

1851-1873

On June 2, 1861, the public works of Ohio were leased, under the Act of May 8, 1861, for $20,075 per annum. This lease continued in force until Dec. 1, 1877, at which time the lessees abandoned the public works. By appointment of the Superior Court of Montgomery Co., they were placed in the hands of a receiver until May 15, 1878, at which time the State Board of Public Works again took possession of them. Under the law authorizing the lease of the public works, C. S. Hamilton was apptd. by the Governor, Paul Weatherby by the bd. of public works and John O. Isham by the lessees to appraise the personal property of the State which the lessees were required by said act to purchase. Of this lease the bd. of public works (Ann. rept. 1868: 54) remarks: "The most important event in the whole history of the State's water ways and one which has affected their subsequent efficiency more than any other thing was the leasing of the public works to a private corporation which went into effect when the canals were in a prosperous condition and which marked the beginning of their downfall." Public works leased under act of May 8; stmt of value of personal property appraised and transferred to lessees on each canal. (23 A.R. bd. public works 1861: 491-492.)

Page from Collected docs.

Dec. 27. Rel. to leasing of the public works under act of May 8, 1861; names of lessees, etc. (A.R. auditor 1860/1: 26-27.)

Page from Collected docs.

1862. Jan. 6. On execution of act to provide for leasing the public works of state; regret at failure to adopt recommendations for apptm. of a comm. to examine the public works. (Govs. mess. (Dennis) 1862: 21-22.)

Jan. 26. Employees; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the no. of engrs. now in employ of bd. (House jol. 1862 app. [p. 78].)

Dec. 20. Employees; recommendation that office of secy. of bd. of public works, abolished at last sess., be restored to lower salary. (24 A.R. bd. public works 1862: 578.)

Page from Collected docs.

1863. Canal debt; stmt. of state's proportion of amt. collected from North American Trust and Banking Co. of N. Y. in settlement of Pell case. (Blenn. rept. atty. gen. 1862/3: 412-413.)

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under Lessees—cont'd

1861-1875—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1863. March 20. Rept. of the standing committee on public works (Harsh) on House bill 213 "to protect public works, and lands of adjacent proprietors in certain portions of Licking and Fairfield Cos." (Sen. jol. 1863 app. pp. 52-53.)

Dec. Advantages of canals to state; Ohio advised to adopt enlightened policy of N. Y. with regard to her canals, by making apprns. for enlargement of same. (25 A.R. bd. public works 1863: 543-546.)

Page from Collected docs.

Dec. 18. Canal lands; on ft. res. of March 2, 1863, requiring bd. of public works to appraise all lands owned by state adjacent to public works of state. (A.R. auditor 1862/3: 55-57.)

Note is acc. by a list of lands owned by the state on the northern div. of the Ohio Canal, Mercer Co. Reservoir lands and lands owned by the state in Defiance, Paulding and Franklin cos. Page from Collected docs.

1864. Dec. 17. Canal lands; execution of Act of March 31, 1864, requiring these lands to be sold. (Same 1863/4: 230.)

Page from Collected docs.

Dec. 20. Rel. to annoyance to lessees of canals by property owners on line of canals; litigation. (26 A.R. bd. public works 1864: 521-522.)

Page from Collected docs.

1865. Dec. "Financial history of Ohio is well worthy of study"; memorandum rel. to origin of her public debt, its culmination in 1844 (over 18 millions), its gradual reduction to nearly 13 millions in 1861 in spite of completion of public works and large war expenditures. (A.R. auditor 1864/5: 229-330.)

Page from Collected docs.

1866. Dec. 17. Calling attention of Legisl. to bill to enact into law all useful orders of bd. of public works not already embodied in laws of state, etc. (25 A.R. bd. public works 1865: 483.)

Page from Collected docs.

Dec. 17. Enumeration of casualties in the several divisions of public works caused by excessive rains during year. (Same 1866: 481-485.)

Page from Collected docs.

1867. Dec. 16. Suggestion to sell public works and with proceeds of sale, and 1/10 of present ann. levy for school purposes, to create sinking fund to be invested in govt. bonds, to pay interest on irreducible debt. (A.R. auditor 1866/7: 16.)

Dec. 17. Term of lease of public works extended for 10 years from June 1, 1871; manner in which lessees met difficulties and large expenditure resulting from unprecedented floods of 1866 and destructive effects of ice during winter of 1866/7 commented. (29 A.R. bd. public works 1867: 212.)

Page from Collected docs.


Dec. 12. The public works of the state; supposition that canals exercised salutary influence on price of r.r. transportation fallacious; no competition betw. the two kinds of transports; revenue from avails of sales of canals, invested in govt. bonds, would in 14 years pay off irreducible debt of state. (A.R. auditor 1867/8: 23-25.)

1869. Dec. 16. Bd. held meeting in Cincinnati in Sept. at which general outlines of plan of water way to mills of tenants of state were established; also contract closed with Little Miami Elevator Co. for
CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under Leases—cont'd

1861-1878—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

CERTAIN portion of water power. (31 A.R. bd. public works 1869: 641.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1872. Nov. 17. In view of extraordinary drought prevailing since 1870, and resulting injury to business interests of those sections depending upon canals as channels of commerce, as well as loss inflicted on parties operating hydraulic power, matter of importance to increase water supply at Portage and Licking summits on Ohio Canal, and in Mercer Co. Reservoir on Miami and Erie Canal; influence of canals in keeping down freight rates shown by fact that no sooner was canal from Cleveland to coal fields below crippled, than freight on coal was advanced $5 per ton. (34 same 1872: 731.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1872. Nov. 30. Canal lands; under act of Apr. 29, 1872, a survey of lands belonging to state, lying at and near public works was required; no provision made for expense, hence work not performed; apprn. recommended. (A.R. auditor 1871/2: 7-8.)

1872-1873. Canal lands; comments on canal lands, and recommended that an apprn. to pay expenses of surveys and location of same be made so that state can avail itself of revenue arising from sale. (Same 1871/2 (pp. 7-8)—same 1872/3.)

1873. Dec. 1. Canal lands; lands not surveyed by bd. of public works (under act of Apr. 29, 1872) on acct. of lack of funds; applications for purchase are being made; apprn. recommended. (Same 1872/3/10.)

1875. Canal investigation; see below, Examining Bodies, this date.

— Dec. 2. Canal lands; sale of lands; location and appraisal of lands lying in and about Lewistown reservoir in Logan Co. reported in July; lands sold at public sale at Bellefontaine Aug. 31; unexpired leases on few of pieces; amt. recd. and paid into state treasury to credit of sinking fund; apprn. for survey, etc. of other parcels of lands recommended. (A.R. auditor 1874/5: 45-46.)

1877. Dec. 5. Canal lands; payments on acct. of apprn. for surveying and appraising lands near public works in Shelby Co. (Same 1876: 288.)

— Dec. 17. Proposed surrender of lease of public works; pending settlement of questions at issue betw. bd. of public works and receiver, public works placed in hands of receiver. (39 A.R. bd. public works 1897: 9-10.)

1877-1881. Present condition of suits agst. lessees of public works. (Blenn. rept. atty. gen. 1876/7: (pp. 12-14)—same 1880/1.)

1878. Jan. 7. Abandonment of public works by lessees, refusal to pay rent; appnt. of receivers; institution of suit; value of canals and allied property; population, property and taxation in canal cos. (Govs. mess. (Young) Jan. 1878: 7-12.)


— Dec. 25. The public works: change in control of canals on May 14, favorable from financial point of view; receipts and disbursements; keeping of accts. in auditor's office. (A.R. auditor 1877/8: 34-35.)

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control

non-serial—cont'd


— May 2. Opinion atty. gen. (Pillars) rel. to the effect the taking of immediate possession of public works by state would have upon any legal rights which state may have agst. lessees of public works, etc. (House Jol. 1878: 911-912.)

— n. d. [Dec.] Rept. on state of public works at present time. (40 A.R. bd. public works 1878: 622-626.)


— Dec. 30. In opinion of bd. of public works proceeds of sales of lands lying around reservoirs, etc. should be placed to credit of canal fund instead of that of sinking fund as is now required by law. (41 A.R. bd. public works 1879: 412.)

— Dec. 30. Comment on adverse legislation to canals—laws appropriating money from canal fund ostensibly in interest of public works, but really in interest of individuals or corporations; laws authorizing abandonment of portion of public works to certain cities, in each case valuable property being taken without remuneration to state. (41 same 1879: 412-413.)

— Dec. 30. Apprnn. required for atty.'s fees. (41 same 1879: 412-414.)

— Dec. 30. Demoralization has operated disastrously to business of canals, remedial legislation providing for apptmnt. of financial agt. recommended. (41 same 1879: 414-416.)

1879-1894. List of suits. collectors and locktenders on each canal and salary of each. (41 same 1879 (pp. 416-420)—66 same 1904.)

1879/80. Receipts and expenditures on acct. of public works; repars. (Govs. mess. (Foster) Jan. 1881: 8-9.)

1880. In regard to salary of secy. of bd. of public works. (42 A.R. bd. public works 1880: 991.)

— Jan. 5. Review of the financial condition of the public works. (Govs. mess. (Bishop) 1880: 6-8.)

1881. Jan. 4. On condition of the public works. (Same (Foster) 1881: 8-9.)

— Dec. Demand for more boats; suggestion that some inducement be held out to boatmen in order to secure construction of boats. (43 A.R. bd. public works 1881: 1082.)

— Dec. Estimates of cost of enlargement of public works on several plans, made by engrs. of ability. (43 same 1881: 1084-1085.)

1882. Jan. 2. Receipts and expenditures of bd. of public works for last fiscal year; improvement and utility of public works; frauds by atmt. clerk of bd.; recommended that committee be apptd. to inspect accts. (Govs. mess. (Foster) Jan. 2, 1882: 9-10.)

— Dec. Stmt. of no. of boats in active service on different canals. (44 A.R. bd. public works 1882: 989.)

* Paging from Collected docs.
CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1882. Dec. Because of extraordinary expense acct. of damage done by storms only $688.98 remains to credit of canal fund at end of fiscal year; additional financial aid asked for. (44 same 1882: 989.)*

Tolls; the question of operating canals of New York free from tolls having been affirmatively decided, subject becomes one of importance in Ohio. (44 same 1882: 987.)

1882-1883. Litigation during year. (44 same 1882 (p. 988)—45 same 1883.)*

1883. Description of portion of state lands along canals made; some cases have to be settled by special legislation. (45 same 1883: 1232.)*

Amt. of contracts for special work during year. (45 same 1883: 1233.)*

Remark on general business of canals. (45 same 1883: 1234.)*

No. of pipe permits and water leases granted; scale of prices. (45 same 1883: 1235.)*

Jan. 1. Revenues from public works not sufficient to repair damages of floods; future relation of state to public works; record of boundaries imperfect; giving away of state property; accurate description should be secured before disposal. (Govs. mess. Foster) Jan. 1883: 7-8.

Jan. 26. Special report of chief engr. of bd. of public works. John B. Gregory, on original cost of canals; list, showing portions of canals ceded by legisl. for other purposes to Cincinnati, Toledo, Cleveland, (House Jol. adjd. sess. 1883: 913-914.)

Miami and Erie; Ohio; Muskingum improvement; Watkins; hocking.

1884. Jan. 7. Should state dispose of any portion of public works, amt. owned by state and valuation should be ascertained and sale should be made to highest bidder but at not less than appraisal value. (Govs. mess. Foster) Jan. 1884: 8-9.

1884-1885. Tolls; comment on decrease in receipts from tolls. (46 A.R. bd. public works 1884 (p. 1157)—47 same 1885.)*


1885. Jan. 6. Canals: receipts and expenditures on each; sums appropriated for special repairs on acct. of floods in Feb.; condition of public works and their disposal; proposed abandonment of Paulding Reservoir (Miami Canal at Cincinnati). (Same Hoadly) Jan. 1885: 42-45.

1885-1887. On improved condition of canals. (47 A.R. bd. public works 1885 (pp. 1356-1357)—49 same 1887.


Recommended that all skiffs and small boats be required to register and take out license to occupy canals, paying therefor, and that all house boats be driven from canals. (48 A.R. bd. public works 1886: 1443.)*

Purpose for which canals were built; purpose still being served. (48 same 1886: 1443-1444.)*

Legislation recommended to inaugurate strict system of property acts. and returns and inspections; to provide for making maps of canals and lands and records of structures and plates for

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

1886—cont'd

same in detail; to make apprn. for recovery of state lands not in use, to define boundaries and plant stone monuments thereto. (48 same 1886: 1443-1445.)*

1886. Recommendation that bd. be empowered to offer inducements causing boats to be built; also to lease any lands belonging to public works of state, that are not in use for navigation. (48 same 1886: 1416.)*

Steps taken to suppress nulsenances on canals. (48 same 1886: 1417.)*

Jan. 4. Loss of tolls on canals; stmnt. for each canal in 1886 and total for each year from 1880 to 1885; increased expenditure on acct. of floods; condition of the several canals; opinion as to disposition of canals; provision should be made for maintaining water powers and other private interests; part of Miami Canal betw. Cleveland and Brighton a nuisance. (Govs. mess. (Hoadly) Jan. 1886: 34-35.)

Jan. 11. On plans for selling, leasing or abandoning canals; need for alleged economy; value to mnfr. establishments on banks, consequent creation of home market for agric. products; domestic commerce; freight transportation; suggested that canals be put in first-class order effort to secure abandonment of canal from Brighton to Cincinnati; duty of health officers resp. this canal. (Same (Foraker) Jan. 1886.

1887. Legislation recommended providing for complete survey of canals and canal lands. (Benn. rept. atty. gen. 1886/7: 557-595.)*

Canals in Ohio in relation to the farmers. (41 A.R. bd. agric. 1886: 70-80.)*

Jan. 4. Canals constitute valuable public property; their improvement and maintenance should be state policy. (Govs. mess. (Foraker) Jan. 1887: 24-25.)

1887-1888. Condition of canal suits at Akron rel. to state title to lands. (Benn. rept. atty. gen. 1886/7 (pp. 555-556)—A.R. same 1888.)*

1888. Canal policy; business would increase if we were understood canals were to be maintained and cared for in accordance on freighting rates. (Govs. mess. (Foraker) Jan. 2, 1888: 5-7.)

On [desired] removal of six mile or Paulding Co. Reservoir. (Same (Foraker) Jan. 2, 1888: 5-8.)

On act of March 28, providing for appmt. of commission to establish boundaries and lines of canals, canal basins, reservoirs, etc. (Same (Foraker) 1890: xiv-xv.)

Canal lands; importance of defining boundaries of canals, basins, reservoirs, lands, etc., and reclaiming state property, subjected to private use. (Same (Foraker) Jan. 2, 1885: 7.)

1889. Sale of portion of lands of six-mile or Paulding Co. reservoir; amt. recd.: work of canal comrs. in reclaiming state property; suggested that a collector be allowed a comm. on increase of business of his office over preceding year; inventory by state engr. of personal property of state used in connection with canals. (Same (Foraker) Jan. 8, 1889: l-x.)

Comment on the doings of the canal comrs. apptd. under act of March 28, 1888. (Same (Foraker) 1889: l-x.)

* Paging from Collected docs.
CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1890. The canal comm. and canals; survey and recollection of property and land; two years more required to complete work; extension of time recommended. (Same (Foraker) Jan. 5, 1890; xiv-xv.)

1891. Value of canal lands recovered by canal comm.; suggested that legis. investigate and report on its transactions and also on action of bd. of public works; value of lands enhanced by belief that gas and oil can be found under them. (Same (Campbell) Jan. 6, 1891: 8-9.)

1892. Opinion as to whether bd. of public works have right to lease berme bank of canal for electric r.r. upon recommendation of canal comm. (A.R. atty. gen. 1892: 55-56.)

1893. Duty of canal comm. as to recovery of canal lands; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1893: 72.)

— Recommendation renewed that legislature create body with engineering, legal and business qualifications, to make complete rept. as to canals, giving origin, rights of state as to title, cost, earnings In past and present, value as franchises for r.r. or other purposes, etc. (Gova. mess. (McKinley) Jan. 3, 1893: 11.)


— Profiles of Ohio canal system. (56 A.R. bd. public works 1894 folding table.)

1895. Opinions; how canal comm. may sell swamp lands; no authority to lease berme bank of canal for r.r. purposes. (A.R. atty. gen. 1895: 45-46.)

— Canal traffic and consequent earnings for fiscal year interfered with seriously on almost entire line, and in part entirely suspended for most of year, on acct. of unprecedented dry season. (57 A.R. bd. public works 1895: 1006.)

— Findings of the comm. of gov't. engrs. to survey Ohio canals for purpose of considering feasibility of improving same, commended to careful consideration of Gen. Assem. (57 same 1895: 1019.)

— Condition of public works good considering inadequate apprn. for care and maintenance in late years; Ohio appropriate for her canals 1/10 the amt. that N. Y. does. (57 same 1895: 1019.)

1896. Condition of canals; survey of Miami and Erie and Ohio Canal and branches instituted by Cong.; increasing importance and value of waterways; disposal of any part of canal system should be deferred until after rept. of engrs. and action of Congress is known suggesting that revenue from sale or lease of canal lands should be paid into general revenue fund and not to bd. of public works, in which case General Assembly has no control over funds; Eggleston Avenue case, proceedings to oust Penn. Co. from occupying portion of former Miami and Erie Canal in Cincinnati betw. Broadway and Ohio River, settlement; Hamilton Basin case, confirmation of right of state to property in Hamilton once used as canal basin terms of settlement. (Gova. mess. (McKinley) Jan. 6, 1896: 10-12.)

[1897.] Rept. of comrs. [C. C. Richardson, T. E. Cromley, S. J. Williams, G. F. Aldrich] apptd. to investigate and report on canal system of Ohio. (Same (Bushnell) Jan. 1898.)

Miles of navigable canals, acres of land, feeders, etc.; composing system; condition and cause; state of various divisions; benefits of system; direct and indirect; relative rights of state and citizens; navigation; adoption of definite policy recommended that would be one of improvement; suggestions rel. to carrying out improvements; apprns. and revision of laws governing dept. of public works.

1898. Work of emergency bd. empowered to adjust affairs during absence of General Assembly; expenditure for repairs to canals occasioned by flood. (Same (Bushnell) Jan. 3, 1898.)


— Opinion atty. gen.: claim for damages agst. bd. public works not maintainable; W. H. Wann claim. (Same 1899: 94.)

— Rept. of chief engr. showing why canals should not be abandoned, and advocating their enlargement. (61 A.R. bd. public works 1899: 787-794.)

1899/90. Land and lessees. (52 same 1900: 49-52.)

1900. Opinion rel. to allowance of damages by bd. of public works, and same in ann. apprtn for bd. of public works. (A.R. atty. gen. 1900: 198-199.)

— As to powers conferred on canal comm. to lease portions of public lands embraced within Lewis-Town Reservoir known as Indian Lake; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1900: 210-211.)

— Financial operations in connection with canal system in 1898 and 1899; revenue disproportionate to cost of maintenance; supervision; utilization of different sections; comm. to consider utilization of canal system obtaining throughout country advised. (Gova. mess. (Bushnell) Jan. 1, 1900.)

1901. Power of bd. of public works to release berme bank or towing embankment of canals; opinion of atty. gen. (A.R. atty. gen. 1901: 526-527.)

— As to right to lease walls of canals of state; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1901: 429.)

— Right of canal comm. to lease property heretofore leased; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1901: 421-423.)

— Calling special attention to full and exhaustive rept. of chief engr. rel. to water ways of state, their present condition physically and financially. (63 A.R. bd. public works 1902.)

1902. As to powers and duties of bd. of public works and comm. apptd. under provisions of act of Apr. 9 (95 O. L., 118), rel. to revising water rate contracts already existing and making new ones for use of surplus water of canals opinion of atty. gen. (A.R. atty. gen. 1902: 64.)

— What fund is to be credited with money recd. from sale of lands belonging to canal system; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1902: 86.)

— Recommended that state take immediate steps to enlarge canals to minimum depth of five feet, which will permit boats of 100 tons burden to navigate throughout their entire length. (64 A.R. bd. public works 1902: 7.)

1903. As to water lease of A. O. Bassett, Waterville; opinion of atty. gen. (A.R. atty. gen. 1903: 52-55.)

— Water power leased for one purpose cannot be used for all purposes; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1903: 46-47.)

— Rel. to forfeited leases entered into with bd. of public works; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1903: 30-31.)

* Paging from Collected docs.

CANALS—cont'd

OHIO—cont'd

Under State Control—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

Receipts from 1827-1897: cost of maintenance and receipts since 1877; benefits of system; direct and indirect; relative rights of state and citizens; navigation; adoption of definite policy recommended that would be one of improvement; suggestions rel. to carrying out improvements; apprns. and revision of laws governing dept. of public works.
CANALS—cont’d
OHIO—cont’d
Under State Control—cont’d
non-seriat—cont’d
1903. As to who owns slack waters of state; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1903: 114.)

— Rel. to sale of canal lands to Graesser Brand Brewing Co., Toledo; opinion of atty. gen. (Same 1903/4: 44-45.)

— Stmt. of receipts from oil and land leases, with recommendation that proceeds of sale of canal lands be covered into canal fund instead of general revenue. (65 A.R. bd. public works 1903: 6-7.)

— General conditions; sec. of canal necessary to economical haulage, comparison of freight rates by water and by rail. (65 same 1903: 56-61.)

— Historical sketch of canals of this country and reasons for the retention of the public works as navigable waterways. (65 same 1903: 48-56.)

In reality a practical examination proving the value of the works to the state.

— General reference to rept. of govt. engrs. on a barge canal, with estimates given for cost of construction. (65 same 1903: 78-79.)

1904. Burden of canals; amt. estimated by engr. (C. E. Perkins) as necessary for their repair; problem of raising sum. (Gova. mess. (Nash) Jan. 4, 1904.)

— Comment on canal land cases. (A.R. atty. gen. 1904: 16-17.)

Board of Public Works; see that title
Bridges; see that title
Canal Commission; see that title
Canal Debt

See above, in the general group, under Canals, the guide word "Canal debt" immediately after the date.

Canal Fund

The Board of comrs. of the canal fund was created by Act of Feb. 4, 1825. The board consisted of three members appointed by the Gov. The Act is an act to provide for the internal improvement of the State by navigable canals, and, in several particulars, as the conflict between the State and such persons as should loan money to the state for the works contemplated to be constructed. The power delegated to the board was intended to be sufficient to inspire confidence abroad, so that the state might obtain funds to construct two navigable canals, one from or near the mouth of the Scioto to Lake Erie and one from Cincinnati to Dayton. A fund, designated the canal fund, was constituted to consist of all such apprns., grants and donations as might be made by the Legislature, and by individuals, and by moneys raised by the sale of state stocks and by taxes specially pledged for the payment of the interest upon such stocks. Provision was also made to create a sinking fund for the ultimate extinguishment of the debt. The bd. of canal fund comrs. were empowered to manage the canal fund. Authority was given them to borrow money on the credit of the state, in 1825 a loan of $400,000 was authorized, and loans of $600,000 in each succeeding year during the progress of the work. Transferable certificates of stock were issued redeemable between 1850 and 1875 at such times as the comrs. should determine. Subsequent acts authorized additional loans and by act of March 13, 1843, a loan of a million and a half was authorized. The sums borrowed were to be paid to the canal comrs. The canal fund was raised, managed and expended in the construction of the public works, no part being appropriated or apportioned for the payment of the principal of the public debt. The sinking fund composed of the net proceeds of tolls, fines and water rents was devoted to that purpose. When the public works had been completed no so such thing as the canal fund comrs. The sinking fund, the revenues of the public works, became the subject of all the duties with which the canal fund comrs. were in fact charged. By Act of March 10, 1843, the board of canal fund comrs. was reorganized to consist of one acting comr., with the auditor and treasurer of state as advisory comrs. The power of the board of canal fund comrs. under this act were threefold, viz., to issue new bonds, in place of old ones, in cases of transfer, loss or mutilation, to pay the sinking fund into the fund and provide for payment of the principal debt; and to audit the reports of expenditure by the several comrs. constituting the board of public works. The first two powers are such as pertain to comrs. charged with the management of the sinking fund, and accordingly sec. 15 of the Act of 1843 declares that the comrs. of the canal fund shall act as comrs. of the sinking fund. Sec. 15, Act of May 13, 1844, the Legislature took away from the canal fund comrs. the third power, viz., to audit the expenses of the comrs. of public works, restoring it to the auditor of state. The board of canal fund comrs. ceased to exist upon the provision in the constitution of 1851 for a sinking fund commission becoming effective by Act of April 15, 1852. See Debt: Public (State).

serial
1 series


Checklist
Two separate copies were found, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Socy., Cincinnati, and the Western Reserve Hist. Socy., and in the Y. P. Public Library; 1000 copies were ordered printed.
Comrs.: Ethan A. Brown, E. Buckingham, Jr., Allen Trimble.

Three separate copies were found, viz., in Marietta College, in the Western Reserve Hist. Socy., and in the Y. P. Public Library; 2000 copies were ordered printed.
Comrs.: Ethan A. Brown, E. Buckingham, Simon Perkins.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in Marietta College; 1000 copies were ordered printed.
Comrs.: Ethan A. Brown, E. Buckingham, Simon Perkins.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in Marietta College.
Comrs.: Ethan A. Brown, E. Buckingham, Simon Perkins.

Copy seen in N. Y. Public Library.
Comrs.: E. A. Buckingham.

Copy seen in Ohio State Library; 5000 copies ordered printed.
Comrs.: E. Buckingham, S. Perkins, Saml. F. MacCracken.


Copy seen in Marietta College and Ohio Hist. and Philos. Socy., Cincinnati.

9. 1833. Not found.

10. 1834. Not found.
Comrs.: Samuel F. MacCracken, Simon Perkins, Daniel Kilgore.

Copy seen in N. Y. Public Library.
Comrs.: S. Perkins, Saml. F. MacCracken.

Comrs.: S. Perkins, Saml. F. MacCracken.

Comrs.: Same as in preceding year.


Comrs.: Same as in preceding year.


Comrs.: Same as in preceding year.

There are two impressions of the document edition, viz., one having the doc. no., the other without.
Comrs.: Saml. F. MacCracken, Daniel Kilgore, Jeremiah Morrow.


Comrs.: Jos. S. Lake, H. Swane.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d
Canal Fund—cont’d

serial—cont’d

1 series—cont’d

Checklist—cont’d


Comrs.: As in the preceding year.


Comrs.: As in 1840.

In Collected docs. as follows:

2. 1826 to Sen. 1826/7: 50-62; 157-158.
3. 1827 to Sen. 1827/8: 67-70; 182-188.
5. 1829 to Sen. 1829/30: 236-237.
6. 1830 to Sen. 1830/1: 251-252.
10. 1834 to Sen. 1834/5: 421-423.
18. 1842 to Sen. 1842/3, doc. 29.

Also in Documents as follows:

1. 1825 in Kilbourn pub. docs. on Ohio canals, pp. 174-176.
2. 1826 in Kilbourn pub. docs. on Ohio canals, pp. 232-235.
3. 1827 in Kilbourn pub. docs. on Ohio canals, pp. 270-272.
4. 1828 in Kilbourn pub. docs. on Ohio canals, pp. 321-322.
5. 1829 in Kilbourn pub. docs. on Ohio canals, pp. 351-352.

2 series

Under Act of March 10, 1843, “to reorganize the Board of canal fund comrs., and to provide for an investigation into the affairs of said board.” It was made the duty of the board app'td. under this act to make a full examination of all transactions of any former member or members of the board. For that purpose the new board was clothed with plenary powers and it was required to make a report of the examination to the Gov. who was invested with power to institute suit in any court of competent jurisdiction of the state. No such investigation was made and on March 12, 1845, the Legislature created the Whittlesey bd., a special examining bd. which reported on Dec. 24, 1845.

1843-1851. Ann. rept. of the bd. of canal fund comrs.

Checklist


Comrs.: E. W. Hubbard, John Brough, Joseph Whitehill.


Comrs.: Joseph S. Lake, J. Brough, J. Whitehill.


Comrs.: As same in preceding year.


Comrs.: E. N. Sill, John Woods, A. A. Bliss.


Comrs.: As same in preceding year.


Comrs.: As same in 1847.

* Copy seen in Ohio State Library, Columbus.

† Copy seen in Ohio Hist. and Philo. Soc'y., Cincinnati.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES; see below that title

Canal Fund Commission; see that title

Claims See same as Canal Debt.

Commerce; see that title

Defalcations See same as Canal Debt; see also below, under Canals: Individual.

Distance Tables

1839-1860. Table of distances on Miami and Erie Canal, Sidney Feeder, St. Mary's Feeder and reservoir, Ohio, Walhonding and Hocking canals, Muskingum Improvement and Western Reserve and Maumee Road. (21 A.R. bd. public works 1859 (pp. 657-659)—22 same 1860.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Employes

See same as Canal debt.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES; see below that title

Examining Bodies

This group has been assembled for the purpose of keeping together a class of material which, when bulked in this way, is very important, but which, if scattered is weakened and easily overlooked. Some of the reports are so purely financial that it would have been quite natural to have classed them below with Receipts, etc. On the other hand, they are of such a purely financial character probably because the canal funds were at the time in extraordinary straits, and, on the whole, it was believed that greater usefulness would be served by grouping this material and referring to it from allied subjects.

1825. Feb. 1. Rept. of joint committee of claims (Worthington) to whom was referred rept. of canal comrs., with acct. of expenditures, vouchers, etc. (House Jol. 1824/5: 353-358.)

Same. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 168-169 in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont’d

Examining Bodies—cont’d

1826. Jan. 12. Rept. of the select committee to which was referred the rept. of the comrs. of the canal fund: (Wheeler). (Sen. Jol. 1826/6: 148-150; 265-268.)

Same, separate.

Not found; the usual no. of copies of that part of the rept. printed on pp. 148-150 of the Journal, were not ordered printed. Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 220-221, of both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

1827. Jan. 15. Rept. of the committee on finance (Case) on the acct. of the canal fund comrs. (House Jol. 1826/7: 242-243.)

Same, separate.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Western Reserve Hist. Soc'y.; 1000 copies ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1826/6: 206.) Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 255-260, in both the 1826 and 1832 editions.


Same, separate.

Not found; usual no. ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1826/7: 238.)

Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 292-298 in both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

[1828.] Rept. of the committee on finance to whom were referred the rept. of the comrs. of the canal fund, and so much of the rept. of the canal comrs., as relates to their acct., and the acct., of the actg. canal comrs. for the year ending Nov. 30, 1828. h. t. p. 8 pp.

Copy in N. Y. Public Library.

1828. Feb. 6. Rept. of committee of finance (Hayward) on rept. of comrs. of canal fund, and so much of rept. of canal comrs., as relates to their acct., and the acct., of the actg. canal comrs. (House Jol. 1827/8: 352-357.)

Same, separate. h. t. p. 6 pp.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library; 500 copies were ordered printed. (House Jol. 1827/8: 367.)

An important doc in the financial history of Ohio's canal enterprises. The rept. was made by Elijah Hayward of Hamilton Co. Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the canals of Ohio, pp. 307-317 of both the 1826 and 1832 editions.

Feb. 6. Rept. of committee of ways and means on rept. of comrs. of canal fund and so much of rept. of canal comrs., as relates to their acct., for the year ending Nov. 30, 1827 (Morrow). (Sen. Jol. 1827/8: 359-374.)

Same, separate.

Not seen; 700 additional copies ordered prtd. (Sen. Jol. 1827/8: 366.)

Copy in N. Y. Public Library.


Same, separate. h. t. p. 8 pp.

Copy in N. Y. Public Library.

1831. Feb. 22. Rept. of committee on finance (Walke) on rept. of canal fund comrs., and so much of rept. of canal comrs., as relates to their acct. (House Jol. 1830/1: 292-298.)


Same, separate. 3 leaf.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library; 1000 copies were ordered printed for the Senate. (Sen. Jol. 1832/3: 556.)

CANALS—cont’d

Examining Bodies—cont’d


The folding table contains states of payments made by the two sitting of canal comrs., Alfred Kelley and M. T. Williams.

1833. Feb. 19. Rept. of committee on finance (Riggs) on so much of rept. of canal comrs. as relates to their acct. (Sen. Jol. 1832/3: 551-556.)

Same, separate.

Not found; 1000 copies ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1832/3: 556.)


Same. House finance committee (McCauslan). (House Jol. 1833/4: 498-499.)


1836. Feb. 10. Canal comm.; rept. of Senate select committee apptd. to examine the books of the canal comrs. n. t. p. 1 leaf.

The committee was composed of Gustavus Swan, Noah H. Swa, Thomas R. Wheeler, R. Lucas, and L. Hay. Their report is only an explanation of the misunderstanding which led to the appint. of the committee and which is more fully explained in the Med. rept. of March 7.

March 7. Canal fund comm.; rept. of Saml. Medary, member of [House] committee appptd. to examine the books, vouchers, etc., of the canal comrs. and the canal fund comrs. n. t. p. 3 pp.

Same. (House Jol. 1835/6: 581-584.)

The report is only an explanation of the misunderstanding which led to the appint. of two select committees instead of a joint committee.

Oct. 31. Canal fund comm.; rept. to the Gov. of the comrs. appptd. under 1st. res. of March 14, 1836, to examine the books and vouchers of the canal comrs. and of the canal fund comrs. (Gov. mess. [Lucas] Dec. 5, 1836 appt. pp. 57-58.)

Not separately grand. Also included in rept. made April 1, 1837; see below, that date.

Dec. 7. Canal fund comm.; special message of Gov. Lucas transmitting suppl. rept. rec'd. by him from comrs. appptd. to examine the books and vouchers of canal comrs. and canal fund comrs. 12 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 2.)

The comrs. were appptd. under 1st. res. of March 14, 1836. Originally they were Samuel Medary and Samuel Creswell. Later Wm. B. Van Hook was added, and Mr. Medary resigned, Elijah Hayward being appointed in his place. Mr. Creswell having failed to appear at any meetings, Dr. M. Z. Kreider was appptd. in his place, and this remained the composition of the board during the further period of its proceedings. The comrs. refer to an incomplete rept. made to the Gov. on Oct. 31, preceding. At that time the Legislature was not in session, which may account for the fact that no separate copy of the earlier rept. was found. It is included in the journal of proceedings of the committee transmitted on April 1, 1837, and may be found on pp. 25-26 of that document. The comrs. report that the confirmed state of the acct. to be reported on no satisfactory return could be made by them, and they submit the text of five resolutions proposed to be introduced by the Gen. Assem. calling on the canal commrs., comrs. of the canal fund, the auditor, treasurer and acct. of state for certain information which will enable the comrs. to make a full report.

Dec. 31. Rept. of select committee (Creswell) on rept. of comrs. apptd. to examine the books and acct., of canal comrs. and canal fund comrs. (House Jol. 1836/7: 142-143.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd

Exchanging Bodies—cont'd

1837. Mich. 13. Rept. of committee on finance (Patterson) on rept. of comrs. of canal fund for year ending Nov. 30, 1836. (Sen. Jol. 483/7; 645-647.)

— April 1. Canal fund comm.; rept. of the bd. of comrs. apptd. to examine the books and vouchers of the canal and canal fund comrs., with acc. docs. 51 pp.; 4 foldg. tables. (Exec. docs. 1837/7: doc. 72.)

On Jan. 6, 1837, the Gen. Assem. passed a st. res. calling for a copy of the journal, correspondence, etc., of the comrs. apptd. under st. res. of Mar. 14, 1826. Be it enacted by the comrs. before, see above, under date of Dec. 7, 1836. The rept. dated April 1, 1837, transmits the journal, proceedings, etc., of the comrs. from May 18 to Dec. 7, 1836, called for by the st. res. of Jan. 6, 1837. The original ms. of this journal is in the Western Reserve Hist. Soc'y., Cleveland.

The rept. is acc. by stms.

B. Correspondence with the Land General Office rel. to grant of lands for the Miami Canal Extension and with the Manhattan Co. of N. Y., pp. 35-36.

C. Rept. from the state treasurer showing amounts from all sources rec'd. to credit of Ohio canals, 1827 up to Nov. 15, 1835, pp. 50-66.

Arranged chronologically, acc. by classified table showing aggregate amounts, rec'd. each year from canal tax, lots, rents and extra options, appraisals, lots, Ohio lands, see. no. 16, Virginiia Military Lands, U. S. Military Lands, salt lands, Ohio University, fines and Copyrights, Western Reserve lands.

D. Stmt. of loans contracted each year, 1825-1829, by the comrs. of the canal fund, pp. 48-56.

E. Tabular stmt. showing amount, assessed and rec'd. in each county in state for canal purposes in each year 1820-1835, facing p. 48.

F. Statistical stmt. of all deeds, checks or warrants issued by the auditor from 1825 to 1835 chargeable to the comrs. of the canal fund, facing p. 48.

G. Stmt. of chief clerk of auditor's office that no reprts. of the canal and canal fund comrs. under sec. 4 of Act of Jan. 30, 1837, can be found in auditor's office.

H. Tabular stmt. showing no. of acres that have been sold, of the different grants made by Congress, for the construction of the Ohio, Miami, Wabash, and Maumee Canals, 1829-1836, facing p. 50.

1838. Feb. 26. Bd. of public works; rept. of the committee on canal and other public works (Chambers) in relation to the conduct of the bd. of public works, with acc. docs. 64 pp. (House Jol. 1837/8 app. 1.)

It will be noted, by referring forward to a serial group under Canals, that there were several sudden changes in the continuity of the bd. of canal comrs. and the bd. about the time of this report. Many petitions had been sent to the State Legislature praying for the reorganization of one or the other of these boards and were referred to the Chambers' committee with instructions to inquire into their cause. The report would seem to imply that the great objects of internal improvement, having been realized to a substantial extent, were being used for political purposes. The narrative portion of the report is especially directed to the app'tns. of collectors of tolls and to the Masonic Improvement above and below Zanesville. The docs. acc. the rept. comprise depositions.

1842. Dec. 10. Bd. of public works; rept. of the special committee apptd. to examine the acct's. of the several members of the bd. of public works, 67 pp. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 12.)

The committee was composed of Jacob Medary, Wm. Trevitt and Heman A. Moore. The committee confined its investigations to the years 1838-1841 and specifically to the acct's. of J. Dickinson, Leander Ransom and Timothy Bates.

1843. Dec. 29. See above, Canals, this date.

1844. Feb. 28. Bd. of public works; rept. of the standing committee on retrenchment (Disney) under instruction to examine the acct's. and management of the bd. of public works. (Sen. Jol. 1844/4: 197-214.)

CANALS—cont'd

Exchanging Bodies—cont'd

1845. March 8. Canal fund comm.; rept. of the standing committee on public debt on Sen. bill 275 to appoint comrs. to examine books, acct's., and proceedings of bd. of canal fund comrs., etc. (Same 1844/5 app. pp. 146-147.)

— Dec. 12. Bd. of public works; rept. of the bd. of comrs. apptd. under act of March 6, 1845, authorizing the examination of the acct's. and proceedings of the bd. of public works on their expenses up to that date, and the amt. of money paid into the treasury by defaulting members of the bd. of public works. (Exec. docs. 1845/6 pt. 1: 112-115 (doc. 13.).)

The defaulting members were Leander Ransom and Wm. C. Spencer. The comrs. were Roswell Marsh, Simon Nash and Demas Adams, Jr. A further rept. was made Dec. 26, 1845; see below.

— Dec. 24. Canal fund comm.; rept. of the bd. of comrs. apptd. by Act of March 12, 1845, to examine the books, acct's. and proceedings of the bd. of canal funds. (Same 1845/6 pt. 2: 577-580 (doc. 2.).)

The comrs. were Elijah Whittlesey, C. H. Wing and Homer Curtis. This is the examining body apptd. to examine the acct's. of the canal comrs. The next previous body was the Hayward committee, apptd. under Act of March 14, 1844. Their rept's. were reported on April 1, 1837; see above, that date.

The present body is the first whose report contains a thorough review of the system of accounting of the canal fund comrs., from the beginning. In addition to a description of the books kept by the various comrs., since 1825, their relations with the transfer office of the state, the state bank, the locks, the canals, and the canal fund comrs. (pp. 590-594), as well as the manner of making loans and creating the funded debt of the State (pp. 594-596), the negotiations be'tw. the North American Trust and Banking Co. of N. Y., and the canal fund comrs. (pp. 596-603), the act of March 7, 1842, reviving and canceling stock (pp. 603-605), relation betw. the canal fund and the school fund (pp. 605-606). There is also a full rept. (pp. 606-628) on the loans of the state's credit to r.g. and turnpike and canal com's. under Act of March 24, 1837. Following the narrative portion of the rept. are Exhibits A-M, and verbal rept's. of various individuals who have been associated with the canal fund.

Exhibit A. Extr. from the Hayward rept. of Nov. 30, 1827, pp. 589-630.


— C. Stmt. of the 24 set of books from April 11, 1838, to Feb. 1, 1840. (pp. 645-659.)

— D. List of warrants drawn by Ohio canal fund comrs. for the issue of stocks, as filed in Manhattan Bank, N. Y. C. pp. 650-660.


— G. Instructions and correspondence under Act of March 7, 1842, reviving and canceling stock. p. 666.

— H. Letter from A. S. Chew, Nov. 27, 1845, late clerk of bd. of canal fund comrs., rel. to alleged over-payment of interest from canal to other trust funds. pp. 667-668.


— K. Stmt. appt. of the canal fund authorized to be issued by the law of Ohio. pp. 672-673.


CANALS—cont’d

Laws—cont’d

Copy seen in Maricota College Library and in the N. Y. Public Library.

Copy seen in Law Library of the Supreme Court of O. Columbus: Medary & Bros., 1837. 35 (1) pp.
Copy seen in Western Reserve Hist. Soc’y Library, Cleveland.

1837. Acts for the protection of the Ohio canals; and regulating the navigation and collection of tolls on the same. Columbus: Scott & Wright, prtrs., 1836. 34 pp.
Copy seen in Western Reserve Hist. Soc’y Library, Cleveland.

1837. General Improvement bill.
No separate copy was found. 1,900 copies were ordered printed. (House Jol. 1836/7: 770.)

1840. An Act for the protection of the canals of the State of Ohio, the regulation of the navigation thereof, and for the collection of tolls; with the orders, rules, regulations, and rates of tolls, as established by the bd. of public works. March 24, 1840. Columbus: S. & M. H. Medary, 1840. 45 pp.
Copy seen in Cincinnati Law Library.

1842. Laws for the protection of the canals of the State of Ohio; the regulation of the navigation thereof, and for the collection of tolls; also the orders, rules, regulations, and rates of tolls with tables of distances on the several public works as established by the bd. of public works, March 10, 1842. Columbus: S. & M. H. Medary 1842. 51 pp.
Copy seen in Cincinnati Law Library.

1846. Laws for the protection of the canals of Ohio.... March 6, 1845. Columbus, 1846. 64 pp.
Copy in Library of Congress.

1849. Laws for the protection of the canals of Ohio. Columbus, 1849.

1854. Laws for the protection of the public works of the State of Ohio, the regulation of the navigation thereof, and for the collection of tolls; also the orders, rules, regulations, and rates of toll, with tables of distances on the several public works, as established by the bd. of public works, Nov. 15, 1854. Columbus: Franklin Prtg. Co., 1854. 64 pp.
Copy seen in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Soc’y, Cincinnati.

1859. Laws for the regulation and protection of the public works of Ohio, and the collection of tolls thereon: also the rules and regulations, and rates of toll, established by the bd. of public works; with tables of distances on the several public works. May, 1859. Columbus: R. Nevins, 1859. 150 pp.
Copy in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Soc’y, Cincinnati.

CANALS—cont’d

Laws—cont’d

1856. Laws of Ohio relating to construction of the Ohio canal system and providing for canal comrs., 1838 to 1856, to survey the canals, protect the title of the state to canal lands and for the lease or sale of such lands, with decisions of O. and U. S. courts. Compiled by the Ohio Canal Comm. Columbus: Westbote Co., 1856. 27 pp.
Copy seen in Library of Supreme Court of O. Columbus.

Receipts and Expenditures
See also above, “Examining Bodies” for reports of committees and comrs. app’d. to examine the acct’s. of the canal fund comrs. and the canal comrs.

1825-1824. Auditor’s tabular stmt. of all taxes levied in state for canal purposes from Feb. 4, 1825, to Dec. 1, 1834, showing amts. levied in each co. in each year made in response to House res. of Dec. 4, 1834. Bdslede.
Laid in bttw. pp. 80 and 81 of House Jol. 1834/5.

1825-1835. See above, Canals, under date of April 1, 1837, the schedule F.

1826-1838. Special rept. of canal fund comrs. in pursuance of Jt. res. of Apr. 3, 1837, submitting stmt. of moneys recd. and disbursed 1825 to Jan. 1, 1838. 11 pp. (Exec. docs. 1837/8: doc. 27.)

1825-1843. Tabular stmt. of receipts from and expenditures for repairs upon several public works of Ohio. (Same 1845/4 foldg. table facing p. 4, doc. 25.)

Ohio Canal, 1825-1843; Miami Canal, 1830-1843; Miami Extension, 1828-1843; Wabash and Erie Canal, 1840-1843; Hocking Canal, 1840-1843; Wabshing Canal, 1840-1843; Muskingum Improvement, 1840-1843.

1826-1825. See above, Canals, under date of April 1, 1837, the schedule E.

1826-1848. Tables: ann. average cost per mile of each canal and slack-water improvement, in Ohio and in N. Y., on acct. of superintendence and repairs, and total average ann. cost on all canals, etc. in N. Y. from 1826 and in Ohio from 1833. (12 A.R. bd. public works 1849: 12-13.)

1826-1855. Tables: showing for counties through which canals do not pass: amt. of canal tax paid in ann. 1826-1826, amlt. of canal and state tax paid in ann. 1827-1848 and amlt. of state tax paid in ann. 1849-1855; for counties through which canals do pass: amlt. of canal tax paid in ann. 1826—55 (with rate of levy), amlt. of canal tax in 1856, of state and canal tax ann. 1846-1849, and amlt. of state tax 1846-1852, whole amlt. recd. 1853-1858.

The above is a foldg. sheet acc. the auditor’s special rept. of Feb. 17, 1859. It faces p. 104 app. of the Sen. Jol. of 1859.

1827-1835. See above, Canals, under date of April 1, 1837, the schedule C.

1827-1845. Table: amlt. of receipts on the several canals of Ohio since the beginning of navigation of each; also total amlt. recd. each year. (23 A.R. bd. public works 1859: 500.)

Paging from Collected docs.
Ohio Canal, 1827-1845; Miami and Erie, 1825-1845; Muskingum Improvement, 1840-1845; Hocking Canal 1840-1845; Wabishing Canal, 1842-1845.

1827-1878. Table: gross amlt. of receipts from public works, and whole amlt. of expenditures for superintendence and repairs. (40 same 1878: 522.)

Paging from Collected docs.
The tables are classified according to the changes in the management of the canals, thus: gross receipts and expenditures, 1827-1845 (when the last payments were made to contractors for original contracts), 1845 to Nov. 15, 1861 (during which canals were operated by the State), 1861-1872 (during which canals were operated by lessees), Dec. 1, 1877, to May 15, 1878 (during which canals were in hands of receivers), May to Nov. 1878 (canals operated by State).
CANALS—cont’d

Receipts and Expenditures—cont’d

1837-1838. Table: ann. receipts on each canal in state, total receipts in each year and footings for each canal. (A.R. secy. state 1855: 516-517.)


—. Table: ann. expenditures for superintendence, repairs and cost of collection on each Ohio canal, total each year for all canals and footings for each canal. (Same 1885: 515-516.)

Ohio Canal 1827-1885, Miami and Erie Canal 1829-1885, Muskingum Improvement 1845-1851, 1878-1880, Hocking Canal 1840-1865, 1866, 1870-1871, 1870-1885, Walhonding Canal 1844-1861, 1877-1879, 1882, 1894-1895. The expenditures by the bd. of public works for superintendence and repairs ceased with the transfer of the canals to the leases. All expenditures during that time were for the settlement of prior claims, awards of damages, expenses of the office of the bd. and expenses incurred in the appraisement of personal property sold to the lessees, etc.

—. Table: ann. gross receipts, total expenditures, net earnings and expenses over earnings of canals in state; also footings for receipts, expenditures and net earnings resp. (Same 1885: 518-519.)

1837/8-1838/9. Condition of canal funds; stmt. exhibiting different funds which have been appropriated and paid over to canal fund comrs. for payment of interest on canal loans, sinking fund, and to aid in completion of Ohio canals. (A.R. auditor 1837/8/9 (pp. 24-25)—same 1838/9.)

1831-1836. Comparative list of charges and credits taken from auditor’s repts. and fund comrs’ repts. See below, under dates 1836/4-1843/4.

1831-1835. Tabulation shows the transactions of the dept. of public works in auditor’s office for the year ending Nov. 15. (A.R. auditor 1830/1 (pp. 19-20)—same 1831/2.)

The Act of March 23, 1840, “to regulate the receipts and disbursements of the Ohio fund,” established in the office of the auditor of state a special department of public works, charged with the method of keeping the accts. and required that an ann. rept. of the same be made by the auditor.

1835. Tabulation consists of a stmt. of the gross amt. paid into the state treasury by the fund comrs. and of the amt. paid from the treasury by the disbursing agt. It shows the gross receipts, total expenditures and balance each year on acct. of the Muskingum Improvement, the Miami Extension Canal, Wabash and Erie Canal, Western Reserve and Maumee Road, Ohio Canal, Walhonding Canal, Miami Canal, Hocking Valley Canal, Wabash Canal, turnpike cos., Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal (omitted for 1841/2 and 1843/4), Milan Canal Co. (omitted 1840/1 and 1842/3-1843/4), expense acct. and interest acct. From 1840/1-1842/3 a stmt. for the Urbans, Troy and Greenville Rd. From 1842/3-1843/4 there are stmts. for the Wabash and Erie Canal lands and the Miami Extension Canal lands. The stmt. for 1850 covers only the period from April 1 to Nov. 15, 1840, or from the time of the going into effect of the “Act to regulate the receipts and disbursements of the Ohio fund.” The stmt. is continued in practically the same form under dates of 1844/5-1852/3; see below.

1832-1846. Table: gross sum collected on all canals each year. (10 A.R. bd. public works 1846: 4.)

1833-1848. Stmt. of gross receipts, cost of collection and tolls refunded, checks issued for superintendence, repairs and incidental expenses, net revenue and % interest paid by net revenues for each canal. (Sen. Jol. 1845/9 app. pp. 73-75.)


1833-1850. Table: gross receipts, net revenues and interest on cost of construction each year on Ohio canals to illustrate growth of freight and percent on cost realized. (A.R. comm. rrs. and telegraphs 1881: 134.)

1835. Stmt. of items which made expenses for repairs exceed those of former years; suggested economy in making improvements of permanent material. (A.R. canal comrs. 1835/4: 6-8.)

—. Same, separate. h. t. p. 7 pp.

CANALS—cont’d

Receipts and Expenditures—cont’d

1835/6. Stmt. of payments for construction, superintendence and repairs, on the various canals for the year. (1 A.R. bd. public works 1836: 5-6.)

1838. Dec. 26. Special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to expenditures on public works [i.e. amt. on each work from commencement to Dec. 25, 1838, payments on each work for the year ended Dec. 1, 1838, value of unexecuted work under contract, estimated cost of each work in progress], with list of engrs., etc. on each work and their salaries. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 1 doc. 28.)

Ohio, Miami, Warren, Extension Miami, do. Wabash and Erie, Walhonding and Mohican, Hocking Canals, Muskingum Improvement, Western Reserve and Maumee Road, National Road.

1839. Feb. 9. Special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to original and present estimates of cost of certain state improvements; Extension Miami Canal, Mad River Feeder, Warrick Co. Canal, Wabash and Erie Canal, Walhonding Canal, Canal Dam and Lock at Zanesville, Improvement of Muskingum River from Zanesville to Marietta, Western Reserve and Maumee Roads. Tabulation of canals and turnpike cos., to which state has subscribed stock, amount of credit loaned by state to rrs. 10 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 61.)

1839-1840. Stmt. of estimated amt. necessary for completion of public works. (A.R. auditor 1838/9 (p. 10)—same 1839/40.)

1839-1842. Estimated cost of each of public works of state in progress during year; payments made on each, and amounts required to complete same. (4 A.R. bd. public works 1840 (p. 21)—6 same 1842.)

1839/40-1843/4. Tabulation shows the transactions of the dept. of public works in auditor’s office for the year ending Nov. 15. (A.R. auditor 1839/40 (pp. 19-20)—same 1843/4.)

The Act of March 23, 1840, “to regulate the receipts and disbursement of the canal fund,” established in the office of the auditor of state a special department of public works, charged with the method of keeping the accts. and required that an ann. rept. of the same be made by the auditor.

1840. Feb. 20. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to necessary expenditures on public works, loss in case of suspension of operations, amtm. due contractors, etc. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 96.)

Extension of Miami Canal; Improvement of Muskingum; Hocking Canal; Wabash and Erie Canal; Walhonding Canal; Ohio Canal; Miami Canal; Urbana, Troy and Greenville Turnpike; Western Reserve and Maumee Road.
CANALS—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd

1840-1853. Public works; receipts, disbursements and balance on Nov. 15 each year. (A.R. treasurer 1839/40 (pp. 10-12)—same 1852/3.)

After 1846 there is no caption heading to distinguish these tabulations from other entries.

1843. Dec. 23. Special rept. of the auditor of state (Brough) in answer to House res. of Jan. 19 calling for information rel. to original cost of construction of every public work constructed by the state since 1825, with amt. expended annually for repairs, the annual income and expenses by tolls, etc., and the names, salaries, etc., of persons employed on the public works. 7 pp., 1 fldg. table. (Exec. docs. 1843/4 doc. 23.)

1844. Dec. 2. Stmt. showing entire cost of all public improvements owned by state, incl. estimated cost for completing Miami Extension Canal. (Govt. mess. (Bartley) 1844: 5.)

---

Dec. 3. Table: amt. of increase in revenue upon each of the public works over preceding year. (A.R. auditor 1844/3 pp. 29-30.)

1844/5-1852/3. Stmt. of amt. recd. through dept. of public works designating the several sources from which recd. and purposes for which appropriated, and an acct. of expenditures thereof, during each fiscal year ending Nov. 15. (Same 1844/5 (pp. 255-268)—same 1852/3.)

Paging from Collected docs.

This table succeeds a similar stmt. entered above, under dates of 1830/1-1843/4, which see.

From 1844 to 1846 the matter of this table resembles that of its predecessor as it stood at the time of the change. From 1847 to 1851 the table shows the receipts and expenditures of each canal, of the bd. of public works, of the fund convs., and the interest on the domestic debt. In 1852 the bd. of public works took charge of the fund convs. and the domestic debt interest stmt. is omitted and the following are added: Western Reserve and Maumee Road, Erie Canal land fund, Miami Canal land fund and the surplus revenue fund. In 1853 Ohio canal lands and the National Road Fund are added.

1845-1853. Table: gross receipts and expenditures on public works since their completion; estimates for same year; deficit in interest made up by taxation. (Gova. mess. (Medill) 1854: 9.)

1846. Jan. 24. Special rept. of the bd. of public works as to whole cost of construction of each canal being to state, from time of commencement until completed and rendered navigable. (Exec. docs. 1846/6 pt. 1: 556-558 (doc. 36.).

---

Feb. 3. Special rept. of the Ohio canal fund convs. rel. to amount of outstanding debt for repairs [and for construction] on Ohio canals. (Same 1846/6 pt. 1: 641-642 (doc. 42.).

1846-1851. Table: of gross receipts and expenditures on each canal for 16 years. (23 A.R. bd. public works 1851: 498.)

Paging from Collected docs.

The receipts are gross receipts less tolls refunded; the expenditures are items by expenses of collection, construction, superintendence and repairs, salaries and all other expenditures.

This is a tabular recapitulation of similar preceding tables for each canal. These latter are entered under the names of the individual canals, which see below. A duplicate of this table, closing with the year 1860, is included in the Special rept. of the bd. of public works entered below, under date of March 28, 1861.

---

Table: ann. amt. of receipts and expenditures on all canals for past 16 years; also value of taxable property in state in each year. (23 same 1851: 499.)

Paging from Collected docs.

The classification for receipts and expenditures resp. is the same as in the preceding table. This, together with the preceding table, may also be found in the rept. entered below, under date of March 28, 1861.

CANALS—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd

1847. Stmt. of apprns. and disbursements of special comrs. apptd. to examine books, etc. of bd. of public works under Act of March 6, 1845. (A.R. auditor 1846/7: 28.)

1847-1851. Table: total expenditures on canals of eastern division of public works each year. (15 A.R. bd. public works 1851: 280.)

Paging from Collected docs.

The eastern division comprised the Ohio Canal, Muskingum Improvement, Hocking Canal, Walhonding Canal.

---

Table: gross sum collected on all canals each year. (15 same 1851: 4.)

1847/7-1847/55. Table: amt. recd. for tolls, fines and water rents, salaries of collectors and inspectors, net amt. paid into treasury, amt. of checks drawn for repairs by acct. comrs., amt. paid for salaries of acct. comrs., balances of canal revenue applicable to payment of interest. (A.R. auditor 1856/7 (p. 20)—same 1858/9.)

1852/3. Estimate by bd. of public works of amt. necessary to keep up several divisions of public works for year ending Nov. 15, 1853, specifying amt. for each division. (16 A.R. bd. public works 1852: 233-235.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Miami and Erie Canal; Ohio Canal; Western Reserve and Maumee Road; Muskingum Improvement; Hocking Canal, National Road.

1853/4-1868/9. Detailed stmt. of condition of various apprns. of revenue of public works for fiscal year, also amt. of each apprn. overdrawn or remaining unexpended on Nov. 15. (A.R. auditor 1854/4 (pp. 24-26)—same 1858/9.)

Discontinued as a separate table. The apprns. for public works henceforth are included in the General Revenue Fund tables. The auditor's table rel. to expenditures for public works appears again as a separate item in 1877/8; see below, under dates of 1877/8-1903/4.

The table succeeded a similar stmt. covering the years 1844/5/1852/3; see above, these dates.

1854. Jan. 16. Special rept. of the treasurer of state (Breslin) on the amt. of money drawn from the treasury, by the bd. of public works, since Nov. 15 last. (House jol. 1854 app. pp. 11-20.)

---

Jan. 18. Special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to House res. of inquiry rel. to money drawn from the treasury by the bd. since Nov. 15, 1853. (Same 1854 app. pp. 21-36.)

March 16. Special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to Senate res. in regard to apptns. for 1854-1855 [requiring specific and detailed estimates of amt. necessary to be appropriated]. (Exec. docs. 1854 pt. 2: 89-96 (doc. 4.).

April 26. Special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to House res. of inquiry rel. to the no. and amt. of checks drawn by the bd. upon the treasurer of state from Jan. 18 to Apr. 17, 1854. (House jol. 1854 app. pp. 343-357.)

1854/5-1855/6. Comparative stmt. of expenses on acct. of public works. (A.R. auditor 1855/6: 7.)

1856. Jan. 21. Special rept. of bd. of public works, stating in detail amt. of apprns. necessary to keep public works in repair for years 1856 and 1857, and also to pay indebtedness to contractors incurred before Nov. 15, 1855, and after apprns. for 1854 and 1855 were exhausted. (Exec. docs. 1855 pt. 1: 155-188.)

---

Feb. 22. Special rept. of bd. of public works transmitting additional items on sec. 7 [Miami and Erie Canal] of the public works overlooked in rept. made by bd. on Feb. 11, and for which apprns. are desired. (Same 1855 pt. 1: 364 (doc. 25.).)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd
1856-1859. Comparative stmt. of aggregate receipts and disbursements on public works for last four years, showing ann. excess of disbursements. (A.R. auditor 1858/9: 12.)
1856-1860. Same. (Govs. mess. (Dennison) 1861: 16.)
1856-1858. Comparison of revenue and expenditure of canals for the 4½ years immediately preceding the lease of the public works in June, 1861, and the revenue and expenditures of last year and a half. (41 A.R. bd. public works 1879: 411-412.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1857/8-1858/9. Table: gross and net receipts and expenditures on acct. of each canal and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road. (20 same 1858 (p. 20)—21 same 1859.)
A note accompanying the table in the 20 ann. rept. explains the discrepancy betw. these returns and those of the auditor, those being the final and correct returns.
1857/8-1860/1. Comparison of gross receipts and expenditures for year, showing excess of expenditures over receipts. (20 same (pp. 14-15)—23 same 1861.)
1859. Feb. 17. Special rept. of the auditor of state (Wright) with statistical information re. to the amt. of taxes paid by the counties through which canals of state run, as well as by those having no canals, and also the amt. of money applicable to canals derived from sale of the U.S. lands. (Sen. Jol. 1859 app. pp. 193-194 and 1 foldg. table.)
Feb. 25. Special rept. of the bd. of public works of expenditures on public works during the year ending Nov. 15, 1858, showing expenditures for superintendence and repairs on each division of the public works, and also for items not included in contracts for repairs. (Same 1859 app. pp. 236-239.)
1859/60. Tables: disbursements of the different offices of the several canals during year for refunded tolls, collectors', inspectors' and weighmasters' salaries, incidental expenses, and moneys, net totals. (22 A.R. bd. public works 1860: 74-75.)
Paging from Collected docs.
The rept. is acc. by statistical tables duplicates of those entered above, under dates of 1840-1860, except that these close with the year 1860.
1861-1864. Public works' aprrns. for fiscal year, showing aprrns, balances and unexpended balances, Nov. 15. (A.R. comptroller 1861/2 (p. 432)—same 1863/4.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1861/2-1877/8. Stmt. of ann. receipts from all sources on the several lines of public works, with exception of rent paid by lessees, also ann. expenditures. (24 A.R. bd. public works 1862 (p. 576)—40 same 1878.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1872. Payments on acct. of aprrn. for expenses of comrs. to examine canals. (A.R. auditor 1871/2 app. p. 86.)
1874. Payments on acct. of aprrn. for committee on public works. (Same 1873/4: 228.)
1875. Payments on acct. of aprrn. for canal investig. (Same 1874/5: 228.)
1877/8. Stmt. showing amt. of money collected from receivers on public works re. from Dec. 1, 1877 to May 1, 1878. (Govs. mess. (Bishop) 1879.)
Stmt. taken from 40 ann. rept. of the bd. of public works; see above, under dates of 1877/8-1886/1.

CANALS—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd
1877/8-1903/4. Payments on acct. of aprrn. for repairs to public works. (A.R. auditor 1877/8 (pp. 274-276)—same 1903/4.)
1878/9-1903/4. Ann. stmt. of payments made out of the canal fund by the several acting comrs. in their resp. divisions, and by the resp. presidents of the bd. for salaries, incidental expenses and repairs. (41 A.R. bd. public works 1879 (pp. 402-404)—66 same 1904.)
Paging from Collected docs.
From 1896/7 stmt. is illimitated.
1880-1881. General remarks on the financial condition of the public works; balance on hand at end of year and expenditures for extraordinary repairs. (42 same 1880 (pp. 1003-1004)—43 same 1881.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1882-1887. Table: receipts and expenditures for canals each year. (Govs. mess. (Foraker) Jan. 1888: 6.)
1883/4. Table: aggregate receipts and disbursements on acct. of each canal as shown by rept. of bd. of public works. (Same (Hoadly) Jan. 1885: 41-42.)
1884-1888. Enumeration of the special aprrns. of year. (46 A.R. bd. public works 1884 (p. 28)—47 same 1885.)
1885/6-1903/4. Itemized stmt. of expenditures by the various superintendents for material, labor, maintenance and repairs during year. (48 same 1886 (pp. 1448-1528)—66 same 1894.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1887-1904. Stmt. of funds to which balance in treasury to credit of public works belongs. (40 same 1887 (p. 1254)—66 same 1904.)
Paging from Collected docs.

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

1845-1853. Stmt. of the receipts and disbursements of the contingent fund board of public works. (A.R. treasurer 1847/8 (p. 18)—same 1852/3.)
1857/8-1861/2. Stmt. of ams. paid for contingent expenses of the office of bd. of public works, and salaries of members, secy., and clerks, also estimated aprrns. for coming year. (20 A.R. bd. public works 1858 (p. 189)—24 same 1862.)
Paging from Collected docs.
1869/70. Detailed stmt. of expenditures out of fund appropriated for payment of attys.' fees and incidental expenses of bd. (52 same 1870: 585.)
Paging from Collected docs.
Continued in auditor's rept., see below, under dates 1871-1878.
1871-1878. Payments on acct. of aprrn. for attys.' fees and incidental expenses of bd. of public works. (A.R. auditor 1871/2 (p. 53)—same 1877/8.)
An earlier stmt. appeared in the ann. rept. of the bd. of public works; see above, under date 1869/70.
1876-1879. Stmt. of expenditures of bd. of public works. (A.R. treasurer 1876/7/8/9 (p. 22)—same 1878/9.)
1878/9-1882/3. Stmt. of misc. receipts and expenditures by the bd. and having no relation to the canal fund. (41 A.R. bd. public works 1879 (p. 307)—45 same 1883.)
Paging from Collected docs.

CANAL COMMISSION

1825. Dec. 7. Propriety of the apptmt. of an officer whose duty it shall be receive and settle the acct. of the comrs. of the canal fund, and of canal comrs. (Govs. mess. (Morrow) 1825.)
1825-1839. Exhibit showing total ams. of moneys reed. and expended by fund comrs. with balance at close of each year. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2, doc. 91: 10-29.)
CANALS—cont'd
Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd
CANAL COMMISSION—cont'd
1826. Jan. 4. Rept. of the select committee apptd. to inquire what compensation has been allowed actg. canal comrs. for services rendered since Feb. 1, 1825, also what allowance has been made for their personal expenses during same period. (Sen. Jol. 1825/6: 177-178.) Samuel Wheeler of Ashtabula and Geauga co., was chrm.
1888-1904. Payments on acct. of appr. for canal comm. (A.R. auditor 1888/9 (pp. 92-94)—same 1900/1.)

CANAL FUND
1828-1870. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of canal fund. (A.R. treasurer 1827/8 (pp. 33-34)—same 1865/67.)
1841-1875. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of canal sinking fund. (A.R. treasurer 1841/2 (p. 9)—same 1877/8.)
1846. Stmt. of amat. arising from sales of school and ministerial lands, in year ending Nov. 15, transferred from school fund to canal fund. (A.R. auditor 1845/6: 193-195.)
1859-1869. Receipts and disbursements of canal fund. (A.R. comptroller 1858 (p. 622)—same 1865/9.)
1843. Jan. 13. Special rept. of the comrs. of the canal fund rel. to the expenses of said bd. 9 pp. (Exec. docs. 1842/3: 50, 51.)
1851/2. Amt. paid into treasury from lands sold by bd. of public works for year endg. Nov. 15, 1852. (16 A. R. bd. public works 1852: 210.)
1827-63/1827/54. See below, Tolls and Water Rent, these dates.
1840. Feb. 6. Special rept. of canal fund comrs. on amt. of money expended by bd. for agencies, clerk hire, traveling expenses, salaries, during fiscal year endg. Jan. 15, 1840. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 79.)

CANALS—cont'd
Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd
EMPLOYEES—cont'd
1841. Feb. 23. Special rept. of bd. of public works with stmt. of amt. due contractors, engrs. and laborers on public works, Feb. 10. 1 p. (Same [1840/1] doc. 64.)
Wabash and Erie Canal; Extension of Miami; Walhonding; Hocking Canal; Muskingum Improvement; Western Reserve and Maumee Road; Urbana, Troy and Greenville Road.
1875/9-1881/2. Stmt. of salaries to members of bd. (with allowance for traveling expenses), chief engr., resident engrs., secy., and clerk for year. (41 A.R. bd. public works 1879 (p. 396)—44 same 1882.)

Paging from Collectd. docs.

TOLLS AND WATER RENTS
1827-1846. Stmt. of moneys paid into state treasury, arising from tolls, water rents and fines on each canal belonging to the state. (A.R. auditor 1846/6: 244.)
1827/4/1827/47. Table: amts. recd. by collectors on each of Ohio canals, for tolls, water rents and fines, amt. paid to collectors and inspectors and for incidental expenses, net amt. paid into state treasury, amt. paid to engrs. and lock-tenders, and for superintendence and repairs and balance remaining. (Same 1845/6 (pp. 245-247)—same 1846/7.)
Ohio Canal from 1827, Miami Canal from 1828, Miami Extension Canal from 1837, Wabash and Erie Canal from 1841, Muskingum Improvement from 1840, Hocking Canal from 1840, Walhonding Canal from 1842.
1827/53-1827/54. Table: amts. recd. by collectors on each of Ohio canals for tolls, water rents and fines; amt. of salaries of collectors and inspectors and incidental expenses, net amt. paid into state treasury; amt. of checks drawn by bd. of public works for salaries of engrs. and lock-tenders, for superintendence and repairs, and for awards of damages and balances of canal revenue applicable to payment of interest on state debt for each year. (Same 1852/3 (pp. 324-327)—same 1853/4.)

Paging from Collectd. docs.
Ohio Canal from 1827, Miami and Erie Canal from 1828, Muskingum Improvement from 1840, Hocking Canal from 1840, Walhonding Canal from 1842.
1831/2-1861. Table: total amt. of receipts for collections and moneys paid into the state treasury by the resp. collectors on each canal. (Same 1831/2—same 1844/5 foldg. tables.) From 1831/2-1841/2 these stmts. are made monthly, for 1842/3-1844/5 they are quarterly for the periods endg. Feb., May, Aug. and Nov. resp.
1832-1846. Table: total amt. collected on each canal each year since beginning of navigation on same; total cost of same, showing incorrectness of assumption under which most of new works were undertaken, namely, that they would "yield revenue to state sufficient to meet interest on cost," as certified by bd. in first ann. rept. (10 A. R. bd. public works 1846: 398-399.)
1833-1835. Comparative stmt. showing increase of tolls, water rents, etc. on canals of state. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 1835: 6.)
1835. On overestimate in receipts from canal tolls; comparison with similar much larger revenues of Penn. and N.Y. (A.R. auditor 1834/5.)
1838/1839. Amt. of canal tolls each year. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 17.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd

Tolls and Water Rents—cont'd

1839. Canal tolls; aggregate receipts in 1838 and 1839; anticipated that "at no distant day they will more than pay interest on cost of construction." (Same (Shannon) Dec. 1839.)

1839-40-1860. Exhibit of amt. recd. each year at each office of each canal for tolls, fines, and water rents. (4 A.R. bd. public works 1841 (p. 25)—22 same 1860.)

1846. Aug. 15. Circular of state treasurer to collectors of canal tolls re. currency in which dues are payable. pp. 2-3. (House Jnl. 1840/1 app. K.)

Treasurer specifies banks whose notes he can and cannot receive.

1858-1861. Table: amt. of tolls, fines and water rents recd. at each office on each canal and road of state; amt. certified into treasury, and incidental expenses and balances of same during year ending Nov. 15. (A.R. comptroller 1857/8 (pp. 626-627)—same 1860/1.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1859. Stmt.: amt. recd. for expenses of the public works from tolls and water rents; excess of cost over receipts. (Gova. mess. (Chase) Jan. 1860: 13-14.)

1877/8-1880/1. Stmt. showing amt. recd. by lessees, receivers and the state resp. from tolls and water rents, and aggregate expenditures by lessees, receivers and the state during the year ending Nov. 15. (40 A.R. bd. public works 1878 (p. 622)—43 same 1881.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1877/8-1902/4. Table: total receipts for tolls and water rents resp. on each canal. (40 same 1878 (p. 620)—66 same 1904.)

Paging from Collected docs.

This is a recapitulation of similar preceding tables showing receipts at each collection office of each canal. These tables have been entered under the individual canals, for which, see below.

1878-1879. Table: amts. of tolls, water rents, land rent, and ice privilege paid by each canal collector into treasury, and credited to public works, also amts. of disbursements and balances on hand Nov. 15. (A.R. treasurer 1877/8 (pp. 44-45)—same 1878/9.)

WATER RENTS; see above, TOLLS AND WATER RENTS

Tolls

See above in the general group, under Canals, the guide word "Tolls" immediately after the date.

REVENUES FROM; see above, RECEIPTS, etc.

Traction

1858-1859. Recommending adoption of steam propellers on canals. (20 A.R. bd. public works 1858 (pp. 171-173)—21 same 1859.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1876. Dec. 13. Rept. on Stephenson's plan to secure cheap transportation on canals—steam on canals. (33 same 1876: 615-616.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1900-1901. Electric haulage on canals. (62 same 1900 (pp. 34-35)—63 same 1901.)

1902-1904. Rept. of operations of Miami and Erie Transportation Co. organized under laws of state for installation of system of electrical transportation. (64 same 1902 (pp. 43-50)—66 same 1904.)

Water Rents

See above, in the general group, under Canals, the guide word "Water Rents" immediately after the date.

REVENUE FROM; see above, RECEIPTS, etc.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL

The following tabulation is a collation of the administrative divisions of the public works of Ohio, as they existed from time to time. Such a collation, showing as it does the changes in the divisions and the rotation in the supervising officials may, it is believed, be suggestive to the special student of Ohio's canal and road history in a variety of ways.

Before the division system had been inaugurated the bd. of public works reported separately on each canal. For these reports, see below, under the names of individual canals.

1 series

A Eastern Division

This division comprised the Ohio Canal, the Muskingum Improvement, the Hocking Canal and the Walhonding Canal. The following year the divisions were re-arranged and thereafter from time to time as shown in the following collation.

1851

1851. Rept. on the condition and business of the eastern division of the public works.

In Documents as follows:

George W. Manypenny, in charge.


B Western Division

This division comprised the Miami and Erie Canals and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road. The following year the divisions were re-arranged and thereafter from time to time as shown in the following collation.

1851

1851. Rept. on the condition and business of the western division of the public works.

In Documents as follows:

Alex. P. Miller, in charge.


2 series

Division No. 1

1852-1866. Rept. of a member of the bd. of public works on the condition and business of division no. 1 of the public works.

1852-1854/5

During this time this division comprised the Miami and Erie Canal from the Indiana state line to Manhattan, the Six Mile Reservoir, the northern division of the Ohio Canal from Cleveland to the first lock north of Roscoe, the Walhonding Canal and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road.

In Documents as follows:

James B. Steedman, in charge.

1852 in 15 ann. rept. bd. public works 1852: 3-9.

1853 " 17 " " 17 " 1853: 4-7.

1854/5 in 1 bim. rept. bd. public works 1854/5.

1856-1857

During this time this division comprised the Miami and Erie Canal and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road.

In Documents as follows:

James B. Steedman and Alex. G. Conover, in charge.

Steedman's term expired Feb. 15, 1856.

1856 in 15 ann. rept. bd. public works 1856: 4-10.

Alex. G. Conover, in charge.

1857 in 19 ann. rept. bd. public works 1857: 3-9.

1858-1860

By Act of April 12, 1858, this division was changed to comprise the Miami and Erie Canal from the Indiana state line to Lake Erie, the Ohio Canal from Cleveland to Lockville and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road.

In Documents as follows:

Alex. G. Conover, in charge.

1858 in 20 ann. rept. bd. public works 1858: 4-24.

1859 " 21 " " 1859: 4-27.

1860 " 31 " " 1860: 4-27.
The law of April 12, 1858, regulating the public works, was repealed by Act of March 28, 1860. Under the latter act the Board of Public Works on March 29 re-apportioned the public works so that Division No. 1 thereafter comprised the Walhonding Canal, the Ohio Canal from Roscoe, Coshocton Co., to Cleveland and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road.

In Documents as follows:
Abner L. Backus, in charge.
1860 In 22 ann. rept. bd. public works 1860: 4-12.
1861 In 23 ann. rept. bd. public works 1861: 13-14.

1862-1866
Under the reapportionment of divisions which occurred at this time the division no. 1 comprised the Ohio Canal lying north of the National Road, the Walhonding Canal and the Western Reserve and Maumee Road.

In Documents as follows:
Levi Sargent, In charge.
1862 In 24 ann. rept. bd. public works 1862: 8.
1863 In 25 ann. rept. bd. public works 1863: 8-9.
Levi Sargent, James Gamble and James Moore, in charge. Levi Sargent served to March 3, 1864, when James Gamble took charge. Gamble died on March 18, 1864, before he had left Columbus. The Gov. then app'd. James Moore.
1864 In 26 ann. rept. bd. public works 1864: 11-12.
1865 " 27 " " " 1865: 13.
1866 " 28 " " " 1866: 14-5.
Discontinued; the same material henceforth embodied in the resident engr's. reports.

1863-1883. Rept. of resident engr. of division no. 1 of the public works.

In Documents as follows:
1863 In 25 ann. rept. bd. public works 1863: 16-14.
1864 " 26 " " " 1864: 15-18.
1865 " 27 " " " 1865: 12-16.
1866 " 28 " " " 1866: 14-19.
1867 " 29 " " " 1867: 8-12.
1868 " 30 " " " 1868: 11-14.
1869 " 31 " " " 1869: 10-12.
1870 " 32 " " " 1870: 11-15.
1871 " 33 " " " 1871: 5-12.
1872 " 34 " " " 1872: 5-14.
1873 " 35 " " " 1873: 11-13; 46-38.
1874 In 36 ann. rept. bd. public works 1874: 16-20.
1875 " 37 " " " 1875: 10-24; 35-38.
1876 " 38 " " " 1876: 17-22.
1877 " 39 " " " 1877: 22-27; 36-40.
1878 In 40 ann. rept. bd. public works 1878: 36-42.
1879 " 41 " " " 1879: 41-54.
1880 " 42 " " " 1880: 42-56.
1881 " 43 " " " 1881: 38-48.
1882 " 44 " " " 1882: 29-39.
1883 " 45 " " " 1883: 32-40.
Discontinued; embodied in chief engr's. rept., see 3 series.

Division No. 2

1852-1866. Rept. of a member of the bd. of public works on the condition and business of division no. 2 of the public works.

1852-1854/5
During this time this division comprised the Miami and Erie Canal from Cincinnati to Junction, the Western Co. Canal, the Sidney Feeder, and the Mercer County and Lewistown reservoirs.

In Documents as follows:
Alex. P. Miller, in charge.
1852 In 16 ann. rept. bd. public works 1852: 9-13.
1853 " 17 " " " 1853: 14-18.
1854/5 In 1 bd. rept. bd. public works 1854/5.

* From 1872 to 1883 rept. includes detailed financial stmt. rel. to Western Reserve and Maumee Road.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
2 series—cont’d
Division No. 3

391

CENTRAL CANAL ROUTE (Proposed)
1820. Feb. 11. See Canals, this date.
1836. Feb. 8. See Canals, this date.
1837. Jan. 23. Rept. of the bd. of public works on
Tyamochtee and Delaware survey. 10 pp. (Exec.
docs. 1836/7 doc. 39.)
The survey was made by Samuel R. Curtis, engr.
1839. Jan. 10. Special rept. of bd. of public works
transmitting rept. of engr. [Geo. Morton] on sur-
vey of canal route from Columbus to Lake Erie,
through valley of Scioto, Oientangy and Sandusky
rivers; description, estimated cost, etc., in detail.
31 pp. (Same 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 54.)
Same, separate. h. t. p. 31 pp.
The typography of these two editions is identical; the
only difference being the omission of the doc. no.
in the separate edition.

Feb. 18. Rept. of committee on public works
(Van Hook) rel. to canal betw. Columbus and Lake
Erie via Scioto and Sandusky rivers. (House Jnl.
1838/9 app. pp. 72-74.)

* From 1884 reports of resident engrs. of 1, 2, 3 divisions
are discontinued and reports of chief engr. are
given in greater detail, practically incorporating
repts. of resident engrs.
CINNAMON: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Central Canal Route (Proposed)—cont’d


1842. Jan. 20. Rept. of a select committee (Sharp) on memorial of citizens of Delaware and Marion Cos. praying that surveyed route of Central Canal be adopted as one of public works of state. (House Jol. 1841/2: 301-302.)

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal

1823. Dec. 2. On rept. of comrs. of Md. and Va. to survey Potomac River; rept. transmitted by Gov. of Md.; contemplated canal navigation to connect tidewaters of the Chesapeake with the Ohio waters. (Gov. mess. (Morrow) Dec. 2, 1823.)

1824. Feb. 13. Rept. of the committee (Bryson) to whom was referred so much of govs. mess. as relates to the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1823/4: 287-291.)

—. Same. separate. Not found: 600 copies were ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1823/4: 291.)

Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal (Abandoned)


—. Feb. 7. Rept. of the select joint committee on communication from gov. of Ind. requesting authority to construct part of contemplated Whitewater Canal lying within borders of Ohio, with acc. (Vance). (Sen. Jol. 1834/5: 529-543.)

—. Dec. 8. Application of Indiana to construct few miles of Whitewater Canal within State of Ohio recommended for favorable consideration. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 8, 1835.)

1837. Jan. Rept. of the bd. of public works on proceedings under jt. res. of March 11, 1836, requiring bd. to cause a survey to be made of a route for proposed Whitewater Canal. 14 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 33.)

Transmitting the rept. of Darius Lapham, the engr. making the survey.

1838. March 1. Rept. of the standing committee on canals, etc. on the special rept. of the bd. of public works on the survey and location of a canal through Darke Co. to connect the Whitewater Canal in Ind. with the Miami Canal; Bell. (House Jol. 1837/8: 643-644.)

1839. Jan. 15. Rept. of the standing committee on finance (Spangler) on communication of res. of City Council of Cincinnati, praying grant to said city of credit of state, in order to aid city in procuring loan to meet subscriptions to Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal and Little Miami R.R. (Gen. Jol. 1838/9 app. p. 9.)

1840. Feb. 11. Communication from T. G. Bates rectifying error in 3 ann. rept. of bd. of public works in regard to amt. paid to Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal Co. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 84.)

—. Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.

1840/1. Stmt. of amt. paid for work on Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal during year. (5 A.R. bd. public works 1841: 31.)

1841. March 15. Rept. of bd. of public works in answer to res. calling for information rel. to Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal Co. (House Jol. 1840/1: 618-634.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal (Abandoned)—cont’d

1843. Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal, in which state in a heavy stockholder, completed on Nov. 28. (A.R. auditor 1842/3: 42.)

1851. Jan. 16. Special rept. auditor of state (Woods) on capital stock owned by state in the Whitewater Canal Co., amt. of interest state has recd. from same, etc. (Exec. docs. [Sen. ed.] 1850 pt. 2: 726-727 (doc. 14.)

Cuyahoga and Grand River Canal (Proposed)

1840. March 11. Special rept. of bd. of public works transmitting rept. and estimates of cost of S. Dodge on Cuyahoga and Grand River Canal route. 12 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 103.)

—. Same. separate. h. t. p. 12 pp.

Hocking Canal (Abandoned)

The canal extended from Carroll, Fairfield Co., on the Ohio Canal, S. E. to Athens, Athens Co.

SERIAL

1838-1852. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Hocking Valley Canal.

In Documents as follows:

1838 in 2 ann. rept. bd. public works 1838: 11-12.
1839 3 " " " " " " " " 1839: 21.
1840 4 " " " " " " " " 1840: 6-7.
1841 5 " " " " " " " " 1841: 8-9.
1842 6 " " " " " " " " 1842: 8-9.
1843 7 " " " " " " " " 1843: 11-12.
1844 8 " " " " " " " " 1844: 13-14.
1845 9 " " " " " " " " 1845: 12-13.
1846 10 " " " " " " " " 1846: 13-14.
1847 11 " " " " " " " " 1847: 12-13.
1848 12 " " " " " " " " 1848: 155-157."
1849 13 " " " " " " " " 1849: 8-9.
1850 14 " " " " " " " " 1850: 20-24.
1851 15 " " " " " " " " 1851: 17-18.
1852 16 " " " " " " " " 1852: 17-18.

Reported under Division 3, following yr.

NON-SERIAL

1836. Feb. 2. Special rept. of canal comrs. transmitting rept. of Samuel Carpenter, engr. on survey of Hockinghocking Valley, for termination of the Lateral Canal. n. t. p. 5 pp.

—. Same. (House Jol. 1835/6: 579-585.)

1837. Feb. 2. See below, Muskingum Improvement, this date.

1838. Feb. 8. Unfavorable rept. of committee on canals (Oliver) on House res. requiring survey and estimate of cost of continuing Hocking Canal from Athens down Hocking Valley to Ohio River. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 358.)

1839. Dec. 3. Length of Hocking Valley Canal; progress of work and dates when the different divisions are to be finished. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 21.)

1840. Feb. 4. Rept. of the select committee (Bartley) on the special rept. bd. of public works in relation to letting of work on Hocking Canal by Wm. Wall, member of bd. of public works, in violation of order of bd. 4 pp. (House Jol. 1839/40 app. 3.)

—. Same. separate. h. t. p. 4 pp.

—. Feb. 6. Special rept. of canal fund comrs. on instructions given to Wm. Wall rel. to letting or putting under contract any part of work on Hocking Canal or Muskingum Improvement. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 78.)

—. Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.

* Paging from Collected docs.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Hocking Canal (Abandoned)—cont’d

1840. Feb. 8. Communication from Wm. Wall in vindication of his conduct rel. to letting of contracts on Hocking Valley Canal, with acc. docs. 19 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 80.)

The docs. are letters addressed (in 1839) to Jos. S. Lake, one of fund comrs., by Wm. Wall in regard to Improvement of Muskingum River and funds at disposal of fund comrs.

———. Same, separate, h. t. p. 15 pp.

———. Dec. 8. Hocking Canal so far completed as to permit opening of navigation to Nelsonville, about 15 miles above Athens, the point of termination; products of valley have passed through this canal to Ohio canal; one fourth of work on remaining 15 miles completed. (Gova. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1841. Feb. 6. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to water power used by A. McCann upon Hocking Valley Improvement. (House Jol. 1840/1: 349-352.)

———. Feb. 22. Rept. of committee on Judicary (Perkine) on petition of L. Kuntz and others for relief from damage to mill on Hocking Valley Canal. (Same 1840/1: 449-450.)

1842. Feb. 16. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the claim of H. R. Deming for damages sustained by construction of Hocking Valley Canal. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 67.)

———. Dec. 6. Hocking Canal; present policy of state in rel. to tolls prevents free competition of Hocking salt with N. Y. salt; consequently diminishes transportation on canal; laws and action of authorities require change. (A.R. auditor 1841/2: 34-35.)

———. Dec. 6. Hocking Canal; tolls present season much less than was anticipated; how accounted for. (Same 1841/2: 34-35.)

1843. Dec. (?). Hocking Canal completed to Athens; facilities afforded for transportation of salt and coal of this valley. (Gova. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1843: 10.)

1845. Feb. 27. Special rept. of the bd. of public works with copy of contract made with H. Terrell, for hauling stone and timber for sec. 65 to 62, on Hocking Valley Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1845/4: 636-637.)

1847. Dec. 29. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to certain repairs on Hocking Valley Canal. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 1: 125 (doc. 11).)


Among the members of the committee was Samuel F. Mearcrack.

1850. Feb. 2. Rept. of committee (Pugh) on judiciary in matter of Thos. Worthington’s petition on acct. of injuries sustained by construction of Hocking Valley Canal. (House Jol. 1849/50 app. pp. 11-13.)


———. Feb. 13. Preamble and res. offered by committee on public works recommending that bd. of public works be required to repair damages to road, caused by construction of Hocking Valley Canal. (House Jol. 1850/1: 574.)


1859. March 20. Special rept. of the bd. public works rel. to overflow at Hocking Falls. (Same 1859 app. pp. 327-329.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Hocking Canal (Abandoned)—cont’d

1856. Jan. 26. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to amt. of work necessary to place in navigable condition portion of Hocking Valley Canal lying betw. Lancaster and Carroll; cost thereof, etc (Exec. docs. 1855 pt. 1: 92 (doc. 10.)


1872. Water supply on Hocking Canal inadequate during past season on acct. of drought, otherwise in good condition. (24 A.R. bd. public works 1872: 727-728.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1873-1875. Rept. on navigable condition of Hocking Canal. (35 same 1873 (pp. 135-136)—40 same 1878.)

1877. Rept. of enlargements of culverts at Canal Winchester and construction of culvert under Hocking Canal near Lancaster, and expenditure of appn. for same. (20 same 1877: 5-6.)

1888-1894. Remarks by the member in charge, on the condition of the southern division of the Ohio Canal and the Hocking Canal. (50 same 1888 (p. 1066)—56 same 1894.}

Paging from Collected docs.

1894. Act to provide for abandonment of Hocking Canal for canal purposes and for leasing same to Columbus, Hocking Valley, and Athens R.R. Co. (56 same 1894: 5-6.)

1899. Opinion of atty. gen.; right of bd. of public works, etc. to lease lands of abandoned Hocking Canal property. (A.R. atty. gen. 1898: 81-82.)

1901. Same; power of bd. of public works to sell or otherwise use stone and material used in construction of Hocking Canal. (Same 1901: 444.)

Paging from Collected docs.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

1837-1851. Rept. on condition and progress of Hocking Valley Canal, with stmt. of ann. expenditures in aggregate. (2 A.R. bd. public works 1837 (pp. 11-12)—15 same 1851.)

Receipts from tills, etc., given after 1840.

1840-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1843.

1845-1845. See same, under dates of 1827-1845.

1846-1852. Table: gross receipts, cost of collection, expenditure for repairs and superintendence, net deficiency or net revenue, each year on Hocking Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3 app. p. 38.)

1846-1885. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under dates of 1827-1885.

1841-1855. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Hocking Canal fund. (A.R. treasurer 1840/1 (p.8)—same 1852/3.)

1845/5/1845/1804. Cumulative tables showing aggregate receipts and expenditures on acct. of Hocking Canal each year. (48 A.R. bd. public works 1886 (pp. 39-42)—66 same 1904.)

Omitted in 49 ann. rept.

1846-1861. Table: gross receipts, expenses of collection, and expenditures for all purposes by bd. public works on Hocking Valley Canal each year. (23 same 1861: 457.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1878. Payments on acct. of appn. for Hocking Valley Canal. (A.R. auditor 1877/8: 274.)

1878-1880/1. Stmt. of ann. expenditures on Hocking Canal out of fund for repairs of public works. (40 A.R. bd. public works 1878 (p. 626)—43 same 1881.)

Paging from Collected docs.

INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO 393
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Hocking Canal (Abandoned)—cont'd
Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd
1878-1894. Table: ann. receipts from tolls, fines, and water rents at each office on Hocking Canal. (40 same 1878 (p. 619)—56 same 1894.) Paging from Collected docs. 1878 rep. over pp. 402-403. Receipts from ice added in 1888.
1882/3-1883/4. Stmt. of disbursements made from apprns. of general revenue fund for defences and extraordinary repairs on Hocking Canal. (45 same 1883 (p. 1230)—46 same 1884.) Paging from Collected docs.
1886-1888. Payments on acct. of apprns. for Hocking Canal. (A.R. auditor 1885/6 (p. 322)—same 1887/8.)
1886/7-1893/4. See below, Ohio Canal, Receipts, etc., these dates.

Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co.

serial
1818. Ann. rept. of the Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co., dated Dec. 13, 1818, and signed by I. Bigelow. In Documents as follows:
1818 in Sen. jol. 1818/9; 141-144.
1818 in House jol. 1818/9; 132-136.
This rept. was made under the third Indiana charter granted to this company. In 1805 a charter had been granted to Aaron Burr for cutting a canal on the Indiana side of the Ohio River. A bank had been granted on the Burr charter, which, it was expected, would produce the funds for financing his expedition. This latter project collapsed in 1807. The second charter was granted by Indiana this time to the Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co. in Jan., 1817, and the third in Jan. of the following year.

non-serial
1819. Jan. 2. Rept. of committee (Beasley) on rept. of Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co. (Sen. jol. 1818/9; 186-187.)
- same, separate.
- Not found: 100 copies ordered printed. (Sen. jol. 1818/9; 201.)
- Proceedings in Senate on res. authorizing auditor to subscribe for stock in Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co. (Sen. jol. 1818/9; 254.)
1820. Feb. 23. Rept. of committee (Harrison) on memorial of Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co. and on so much of rept. of comrs. apptd. to examine obstructions to navigation in Ohio River as relates to Falls of said river. (Same 1819/20; 237-341.)

Killbuck Canal (Proposed)
1837. Feb. 22. Rept. of bd. of public works on probable cost of constructing a canal from mouth of Killbuck to Lake Erie at mouth of Black River. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 43.)
1840. Jan. 22. Special rept. of bd. of public works, with engr's. rept. of survey, plans and estimate of cost of each section of Killbuck Canal. 17 pp. (Same 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 61.)
Nathaniel Medberry was the engr.
- same, separate. h.t. p. 17 pp.
1841. Rept. of committee on public works on petition from Wayne and Medina Co's. praying adoption by state as a public work of the Killbuck and Chippewa Canal from Wooster to the Ohio Canal near the Akron Summit. (House jol. 1840/1; 956-956.)

Louisville and Portland Canal
serial

Checklist
1-10. 1825-1834 not found.
12. 1836. n.t.p. 34 pp., 1 leaf. 9 pp.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Louisville and Portland Canal—cont'd
serial—cont'd
In Collected docs. as follows:
1-8 not found.
1. 1835 in Sen. jol. 1832/3; 494-501.
10. 1834 “ 3/4 1834/5; 455-470.
12 “ “ House 1834/5; 452-458.
11 “ “ Sen. 1835/6; 457-442.
12. 1836 “ “ 1836/7; 201.
13 “ “ Exec. docs. 1836/7; doc. 34.
The majority of these annual reports from 1825 to 1852 appear in the Kentucky documents. The reader is referred to the Kentucky volume in this series of indexes. See also below, Ohio Canal Co.

non-serial
1803. Text of Ky. res. relative to cooperation of states of Va., Penn. and Ohio in opening up rapidos of Ohio River. (House jol. 1804/5; 12.)
1804. On Ky. resolution rel. to opening rapidos of Ohio River. (Gova. mess. 1804.)
1806. Gova. mess. transmitting communication from Gov. of Ky. covering copy of act to amend act incorporating the Ohio Canal Co., a memorial to congress, a rept. of the mgs. of said co. and Jared Brook's map and notes. (House jol. 1805/6; 143; Sen. jol. 1805/6; 144.)
Gova. mess. only prtd. in jols.
1816. Feb. 6. See above, Canals, this date.
1817. Feb. 14. See same, this date.
1818. Dec. 8. Gova. mess. (Worthington) on apptmt. by Penn., Ky. and Va. of comrs. to act with Ohio for improvement of Ohio River, etc. (Sen. jol. 1818/9; 23; House jol. 1818/9; 35-36.)
1819. Rept. of J. Com. on claims on memorial of Edw. W. Tupper, commr. of Ohio to examine obstructions in Ohio River, for reimbursement of expenditures. (Sen. jol. 1819/20; 150-151.)
- On apptmt. of Gen. Edw. W. Tupper as commr. of Ohio to join comrs. of neighboring states in examining obstructions to navigation of Ohio River. (Gova. mess. 1819.)

- Nov. 2. Rept. of comrs. apptd. by states of Va., Ky., Penn. and Ohio to examine obstructions in navigation of Ohio River, as contemplated by res. of Jan. 27, 1817. (Sen. jol. 1819/20; 128-134.; House jol. 1819/20; 148-154.)
- same, separate.
- Not sec. 100 copies ordered printed. (Sen. jol. 1819/20; 129.) The comrs' rept. only. The acc. docs. were submitted with the rept. but were not printed. The comrs. were S. Blackburn, John Adair, E. W. Tupper and Walter Lowrie.
The letter of the chrm. is written from Louisville and refers to the act of Ky. incorporating the Ohio Canal Co.

- Feb. 23. Rept. of committee (Harrison) on memorial of Jeffersonville Ohio Canal Co. and on so much of rept. of comrs. apptd. to examine obstructions to navigation in Ohio River as relates to Falls of said river. (Sen. jol. 1819/20; 327-341.)

- Dec. 5. Failure to receive any intelligence from Penn., Va. or Ky. that they have taken any action on the rept. of the comrs. for examining the obstructions to the navigation of the Ohio River; on communications from the two canal co's. at the Falls of the Ohio praying for state aid. (Gova. mess. (Brown) Dec. 5, 1820.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Louisville and Portland Canal—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd

1824. Jan. 18. Govs. mess. (Morrow) transmitting the rept. of the canal engr. on the subject of a canal at the Falls of the Ohio, with acc. documents. Columbus: P. H. Olmsted, prtr., 1824. 19 pp. - Same. (House Jol. 1823/4: 229-250; Sen. Jol. 1823/4: 172-185.) Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Socy., Cincinnati, although 1000 copies were ordered printed for the House and 2000 for the Senate. David S. Bates was the engr. and Alfred T. Kelley was the ass't. 1825. Feb. 14. Rept. of bd. of engrs. apptd. in reference to the improvement of the Falls of the Ohio at Louisville. 75 pp., 6 maps. (U. S. 32 cong., 2 sess., Sen. ex. doc. 42.)

1834. Dec. 2. Advantage to be derived from Mahoning and Sandusky and Beaver canals. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 2, 1834.) Miami and Erie Canal serial

1838-1850. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Miami Canal.

1838-1850. In Documents as follows:

1838 in 2 anz. rept. bd. public works 1838: 6-8,
1839 4 4 4 4 4 1839: 6-10,
1840 5 5 5 5 5 1840: 10-11,
1841 5 5 5 5 5 1841: 13-14,
1842 6 6 6 6 6 1842: 11-12,
1843 7 7 7 7 7 1843: 15-16,
1844 8 8 8 8 8 1844: 15-19,
1845 9 9 9 9 9 1845: 15-16,
1846 10 10 10 10 10 1846: 14-17,
1847 11 11 11 11 11 1847: 11-12,
1848 12 12 12 12 12 1848: 136-153,*
1849 13 13 13 13 13 1849: 13-14,
1850 14 14 14 14 14 1850: 25-29.

The organization of the public works of Ohio into administrative divisions was inaugurated in 1831. The Miami and Erie Canal was included in one of these divisions the arrangement of which varied from time to time. A collation of the divisions is printed above in the general serial group under Canals: Individual. From 1848 to 1850 the Wabash and Erie and the Miami Extension Canal are included in the preceding collation.

Miami Extension serial

1838-1847. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Extension of Miami Canal.

1838-1847. In Documents as follows:

1838 in 2 anz. rept. bd. public works 1838: 10-11,
1839 4 4 4 4 4 1839: 11-13,
1840 5 5 5 5 5 1840: 12-13,
1841 5 5 5 5 5 1841: 14-15,
1842 6 6 6 6 6 1842: 13-15,
1843 7 7 7 7 7 1843: 18-25,
1844 8 8 8 8 8 1844: 19-24,
1845 9 9 9 9 9 1845: 16-19,
1846 10 10 10 10 10 1846: 17-18,
1847 11 11 11 11 11 1847: 19-20,

Wabash and Erie Canal

1838-1847. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal.

1838-1847. In Documents as follows:

1838 in 2 anz. rept. bd. public works 1838: 6-8,
1839 5 5 5 5 5 1839: 14-16,
1840 4 4 4 4 4 1840: 14-16,
1841 5 5 5 5 5 1841: 15-16,
1842 6 6 6 6 6 1842: 15-20,
1843 7 7 7 7 7 1843: 20-31,
1844 8 8 8 8 8 1844: 24-26,
1845 9 9 9 9 9 1845: 19-24,
1846 10 10 10 10 10 1846: 19-22,

Miami and Erie Canal—cont’d

1825. Table: several kinds of work under contract on Miami canal, from Middletown to Cincinnati (42 miles), amt. of each kind and average price as contracted; comment. (A.R. canal comrs. 1825: 92-93.) Prazing from House Jol.


1827. Jan. 16. Rept. of standing committee on canals (M’Arthur) on memorial praying investigation into official conduct of M. T. Williams, actg. canal commr. on Miami Canal line. (House Jol. 1826/7: 217-218.)

1827. Same. Dec. 19. Miami Canal; progress of construction; Middletown dam contract; danger from overflow at Mill Creek; contracts for extension of canal through Cincinnati; on expenditures for canals. (Same 1826/ 6: 247.)

1828. Jan. 17. Miami Canal; completion of first division; introduction of winter into canal commenced about July 1, 1827; on Nov. 28, 3 boats crowded with passengers made trip from basin 6 miles above to Cincinnati to Middletown; comment on levels. (A.R. canal comrs. 1827 (pp. 180-182)—same 1826.) Prazing from Sen. Jol. 1827/8.


1829. Dec. 9. Amount realized from sale of canal lands; propriety of adopting measures to secure benefit of grant to aid in extension of canal from Dayton to Maumee Bay. (Gova. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 1829.)

1829-1830. Efforts of Judge Burnett, U. S. Senator in securing passage of act of Congress making to Ohio an unconditional grant of land for the extension of the Miami Canal from Dayton to the Lake. "The completion of the canal was undoubtedly effected by the good management of Judge Burnett in the U. S. Senate." (A.R. comrs. r.r. and telegraphs 1831: 129-130.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd

1830. Jan. 28. Water rights; rept. of canal comrs. rel. to water privileges proposed to be granted to Walter M. Blake. (Sen. Jol. 1830/2: 205-206.)
Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 381-385, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.

--- Feb. 10. Claims; rept. of standing committee on canals (Wood) on memorials of S. Scovill and Charles Star, and of J. Stewart, praying renumeration for losses sustained in construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1829/30: 374-375.)

--- Feb. 10. Claims; rept. of standing committee on canals (Wood) on memorial of C. Kohr and N. Woodward praying renumeration for loss sustained in construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1829/30: 277-278.)

--- Feb. 16. Special rept. of the canal comrs. concerning the proposed junction of the Miami Canal with the Ohio River at Cincinnati. (House Jol. 1829/30: 516-518.)

--- Same. (Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 385-390, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)

--- Dec. 5. Navigation of Miami Canal; increase during year of 50% in receipts, attributed to new impulse given to industry of country by the canal. (Govs. mess. (Trimbly) 1830.)

1831. Jan. 29. Miami Canal Extension; rept. of canal comrs. transmitt. rept. of Samuel Forrer, Wm. H. Price and Jesse L. Williams, engrs. apptd. to examine practicability of extending Miami Canal from Dayton to Defiance. (House Jol. 1830/1: 341-367.)


--- March 3. Claims; rept. of select committee (Stoddard) on claims of D. Doty, S. Dickey, and J. Hunt for damages sustained in location of Miami Canal. (Same 1830/1: 613-614.)

--- March 1. Miami Canal Extension; memorial of State of Ohio to Congress for adm. to Act to aid the state in extending the Miami Canal from Dayton to Lake Erie. (Same 1830/1: 599-601.)

--- Dec. 23. Miami Canal Extension; rept. of committee on the judiciary (Willey) on House bill for extension of Miami Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1831/2: 103-105.)


--- Feb. 3. Rept. of select committee (Riggs) on House res. authorizing the canal comrs. to employ counsel in suit brought agst. them by Edward White. (Sen Jol. 1831/2: 279-280.)

--- Dec. 4. Selection and sale of lands granted by Congress to aid in extending Miami Canal. (Govs. mess. (McArthur) Dec. 1832.)

1833. Correspondence on subject of the Miami Canal lands. (Schedule A acc. mess. of Gov. Lucas, Dec. 3, 1832.)

--- Miami Canal Extension; majority and minority rept. of select committee on so much of g.o.v.s. mess. as relates to extension of the Miami Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1832/4: 163-172.)

--- Same, separate. Not seen: 500 copies were ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 194.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd

1833. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to execution of act for relief of M. Seely; concerns adoption by state of works constructed by Seely for a toll race on Miami Canal near Dayton. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 287-290.)

--- Dec. 2. Canal lands; apptmt. of comrs. under act of Dec. 31, 1831 to authorize selection of lands granted by Congress to Ohio to aid in constructing Miami Canal; outline of operations. (Gova. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 3, 1833.)

--- Dec. 18. Canal lands; rept. of committee on canals (Bigger) on bill to repeal proviso of sec. 9 of act to authorize selection, etc. of lands granted by Congress to aid Ohio in extending Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1833/4: 190-197.)

--- Same, separate. n. t. p. 8 pp. Only one separate copy was found, viz. in the N. Y. Public Library; 500 copies were ordered printed. (House Jol. 1833/4: 197.)

1834. Sale of lands granted by Congress to aid in extending Miami Canal; rep. of committee; amt. realized. (Gova. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 2, 1834.)

--- Feb. 6. Claims; rept. of select committee (M'Nutt) on rept. of canal comrs. rel. to act for relief of M. Seely. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 567-573.)

--- Same, separate. Not found: ordered printed, no. not stated. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 573.)

--- Feb. 11. Claims; rept. of canal comrs. on original contractor, etc. on sec. 14, div. 1, Miami Canal; Deeter claim. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 633.)

--- Feb. 15. Claims; rept. of select committee (M'Nutt) on Deeter claim. (Same 1833/4: 650-661.)


--- Feb. 21. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Hendricks) on Sen. bill for relief of M. Seely. (Same 1833/4: 615-616.)

--- Sept. Claims; rept. of comrs. apptd. to rept. on claim of Abner Enoch for damages sustained by construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1834/5: 110-114.)

1835. Sum recd. from sale of Miami Canal lands; appropriated to extension of Miami Canal north of Dayton; policy of extending canal to intersection with Wabash and Erie Canal. (Gova. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 8, 1835.)

--- Jan. 17. Claims; rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on petition of Geo. Hosher for apptmt. of comrs. to assess his damages. (House Jol. 1834/5: 382-383.)

--- Jan. 19. Miami Canal; completion of locks at Cincinnati in Sept. 1834, opened canal to river trade; progress on canal north of Dayton; sale of Miami lands; etc. (13 A.R. canal Jol. 1834/5: 8-16.)

--- Jan. 23. See below, Ohio Canal, this date.

--- Jan. 21. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (McClung) on petition of J. Stewart praying remuneration for damages by construction of Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1834/5: 182.)

--- Feb. 19. Claims; rept. of select committee (Johnson) on claim of Abner Enoch. (Same 1834/5: 775.)

--- Dec. Miami Canal Extension; desirability of providing means for immediate extension of Miami Canal to its intersection with Wabash and Erie Canal. (Gova. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 1835.)

1836. Selection and sale of Miami Canal lands; avails; receipts and tolls on Ohio and Miami Canals. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836: 13.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miami and Erie Canal—cont’d
non-serial—cont’d

1836. Jan. 6. Progress of work on Miami Canal north of Dayton; amts. paid to contractors during year; on sale of canal lands; final location of Wabash and Erie Canal delayed owing to postponement of settlement of boundary question. (14 A.R. canal comrs. 1834/5: 8-10.)

— Jan. 9. Claims; rept. of bd. of public works on claim of A. Enoch for work on lock and materials on Miami Canal. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7.)

— Jan. 12. Miami Canal Extension; rept. of committee on canals (Morrow) on so much of govs. mess. as relates to Extension of Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1835/6: 414-416.)

— Feb. 2. Claims; special rept. of the canal comrs. in reply to House res. of Jan. 21, 1836, rel. to contractors' losses on Miami Canal north of Dayton; expediency of state extending re lief; price of labor and of produce, etc. n. t. p. 8 pp.

— Feb. 10. Rept. of the canal comrs. rel. to contractors on Miami Canal north of Dayton. (House Jol. 1835/6: 668-675, and 1 folding table.)

The folding table is a stint, showing 1, amt. paid contractors on Miami Canal, north of Dayton in 1838, 1839 and 1835; 11, contracts made May 1, 1834, to be finished Oct. 1, 1835; 111, contracts made in April, 1835, to be finished June 15, 1836; 11, contracts abandoned and re-set in summer of 1835, to be finished June 15, 1836.

— Dec. 31. Canal lands; rept. of select committee (Taylor) on so much of govs. mess. as relates to sale of Miami Canal lands. (Same 1836/7: 84.)

— Jan. 13. Canal lands; rept. of select committee (Taylor) on so much of govs. mess. as relates to sale of Miami Canal lands. (House Jol. 1836/7: 220-222.)

— Same. separate. Not seen; 500 copies were ordered printed. (House Jol. 1836/7: 226.)

— Jan. 18. Labor; extraordinary scarcity of laborers prevents anticipated completion within past year of Miami Canal from Dayton to point 3 miles above Piqua. (1 A.R. bd. public works 1836: 7-8.)

— Jan. 18. Canal lands; proposal to re-offer the lands during summer and to apply avails to construction of canal. (Same 1836: 8-9.)

The rept. goes on to say that ½ of the laborers on this canal are Germans who leave work on this canal to go to work on the Indiana canals when the season of active operations commences there, "allured by offers of high wages." 

— Jan. 24. Canal lands; rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on petition from Butler Co. and on rept. of D. Lapham, engr. on Miami Canal, rel. to draining swamps created by construction of Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 274-275.)

— Jan. 27. Claims; rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of D. Deitrich, for losses sustained on Miami Canal. (Same 1836/7: 305-303.)

— Feb. 17. Canal lands; rept. of select committee (Bell) rel. to improper sales of Miami Canal lands. (Same 1836/7: 468-472.)

— March. 15. Canal lands; rept. of bd. of public works on expediency of draining certain lands in Butler Co., overflow of said lands by Miami Canal, etc. (Same 1836/7: 573-573.)

— March 16. Claims; communication from bd. of public works rel. to application of L. R. Brownell for extra allowance as contractor on Miami Canal. (Same 1836/7: 587-588.)

1837-1839. Contracts for work on Miami Canal and date of expiration. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 21-22.)

1838. Jan. 20. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to a canal survey in Darke Co. 12 pp. (Exec. docs. 1837/8 doc. 57.)

Includes a communication from Saml. Forrer, principal engr. Jan. 15, 1838, submitting the rept. of David Bates, res. engr. on the Miami Canal Extension (pp. 3-4.)


1838. Feb. 17. Memorial and jt. res. from Ind. on subject of canal from St. Mary's Q. to Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same 1838/9 pt. 1 doc. 8; 9-10.)

— Sept. 29. Rept. on valuation of state canal lands by appraisers of Miami Canal lands. 66 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 1 doc. 19.)

The appraisers were Jacob Miller, Christopher Wood, and Justin Hamilton.

— Dec. 4. Under law of last sess. of legisl. Gov. appd. three persons to appraiser Miami Canal; work performed and appraisers paid out of Gova. contingent fund which should be reimbursed. (Govs. mess. (Vance) Dec. 1838.)


— Jan. 23. Claims; special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to claim of Caleb Imlay on acct. of damages from Miami Canal and extension. (House Jol. 1838/9: 295-296.)

— Jan. 24. Miami Canal Extension; special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to navigable feeder of Miami Canal extended; location, plan, cost, length, water supply, etc. 6 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 60.)

— Feb. 12. Claims; special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. on claim of A. Enoch, for damages sustained on Miami Canal; papers, evidence, acctns. 11 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 65.)

— Feb. 14. Special rept. of bd. of canal comrs., submitting original field notes of A. Young, former resident engr., on 336 of Miami Canal and acct. of work done by contractors on sections 35 and 45. 6 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 87.)

— Feb. 15. Claims; special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to claim of Caleb Imlay for damages to his mill by construction of Miami Canal. 5 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 63.)

— Feb. 19. Claims; special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to claim of Morris Seely on acct. of works constructed on Miami Canal at Dayton; papers and evidence. 8 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 66.)

— March 4. Canal lands; Govs. mess. (Shannon) and acc. docs. rel. to location of lands granted by Congress to aid in construction of Miami and Wabash and Erie Canals. 13 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 75.)

1840. Dec. 8. Miami Canal has done more profitable business this year than any former one; net profits arising from tolls exceed 6% on total cost of construction. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

— Dec. 8. Additional appr. of about $1,000,000 required to complete Miami Canal Extension. (Same (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1841. Feb. 8. Claims; rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of J. L. Vance on acct. of erroneous estimate made on Job 35, in Miami Co.; review of case and action thereon from 18337. 8 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1, doc. 54.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miami and Erie Canal—cont’d

spirit of favoritism, and a want of economy and accountability upon these two public works."

1844. Jan. 18. Claims; communication from bd. of public works rel. to claims of J. Hilliard and others for damages to their property, occasioned by the construction of Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1843/4: 287-288.)
— Jan. 26. Claims; communication from the bd. public works, as to whether any damages have been allowed and paid E. Manning on acct. of injuries sustained by construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1843/4: 362-365.)
— Jan. 30. Claims; rept. of select committee (Alexander) on petitions of S. French and others; also petition of J. Hilliard, praying relief for damages sustained in construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1843/4: 391-394.)
— Dec. 2. Miami Canal Extension to be ready for opening of spring navigation; possible impairment of Ohio Canal revenues through this work. (A.R. auditor 1843/4: 30.)

1845. Jan. 10. Canal lands; rept. of committee on finance (Cox) on Sen. bill 7, to provide for sale of Miami Canal lands belonging to state of Ohio and to amend acts in relation thereto. (Sen. Jol. 1844/5 app. pp. 41-45.)
— Jan. 24. Tolts; rept. of committee on public works (McKinney) on expediency of reducing tolts on that part of Miami Canal in Cincinnati. (House Jol. 1844/5: 369-370.)
— Jan. 31. Special rept. of bd. of public works on amt. expended in construction of dam at head of rapids of Maumee River in 1843 and 1844, and probable expense of extending cut from feeder dam to mill, etc. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1844/5 doc. 41.)
— Feb. 25. Rept. of committee on canals (Van Vorhes) on memorial complaining that bd. of public works had located feeder dam at grand rapids of Maumee River below Purdy mills in such manner as to destroy hydraulic power, etc. (Sen. Jol. 1844/5 app. pp. 129-128.)
— Feb. 26. Claims; rept. of committee on the judiciary (Perkins) on petitions of heirs of E. Ross, etc. for damages sustained by construction of Miami Canal. (Same 1844/5 app. pp. 115-120.)
— Feb. 27. Claims; rept. of the committee on claims on petitions of E. Burrows, asking further compensation for damages sustained by him by location and construction of Dayton and Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1844/5: 728-729.)
— Dec. 9. “Change in the mode of keeping acct.s. of the Miami Canal, Miami Extension and Wabash and Erie canals is required”; inconvenience to captains or owners shipping over the whole line from Cincinnati or Toledo. (A.R. auditor 1844/5: 272.)

Paging from Collected docs.
— Dec. 23. Rept. of committee on claims (Brown of Montgomery) on memorial of Ursus Perrin, as to contract he had with Robert Larrimore, then a contractor on the Miami Canal Extension for furnishing a quantity of stone, for building the Plumb creek aqueduct. (House Jol. 1845/6: 151-152.)

1846. Jan. 28. Claims; special rept. of the bd. public works as to am. extra work performed by D. Scott on secs. 11, 29, 32 and 33 of Miami Canal Extension and payment thereof. (Exec. docs. 1845/6 pt. 1: 619-620 (doc. 39.)

1844. Dec. 28. Miami Canal Extension; rept. of committee on public lands (McNulty) rel. to no. of acres of land granted to Ohio by U. S. or Indiana, for construction of the Extension of Miami Canal, and how many acres of said land now remains unsold. (House Jol. 1841/2: 131-132.)

1842. Jan. 11. Rept. of committee on public works (Ewing) on memorial of common council of Dayton, praying that legislature will direct water to be drawn off Miami Canal for ann. repairs at earlier time in season; together with rept. of select committee on subject. (Same 1841/2: 223.)
— Jan. 29. Miami Canal Extension; rept. of select committee (Harnett) on memorials rel. to suspension of work on Wabash and Erie Canal and on Extension of Miami Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1841/2: 200-202.)
— Jan. 20. Miami Canal Extension; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to Extension of Miami Canal. 5 pp. (Exec. docs. 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 50.)
— Jan. 21. Water rents; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to lease of water power at Cincinnati, to Clark Williams, with copy of lease. 9 pp. (Same 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 54.)
— March 2. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Jones) on petition of E. Burrows, for damages sustained in construction of Miami Canal through his premises in Warren Co. (House Jol. 1841/2: 718.)
— Aug. 4. Miami Extension; rept. of standing committee on canals (Clark) on bill to provide for completion of Miami Extension Canal. (Sen. Jol. adjl. sess. 1842: 360-362.)
— Dec. 9. Miami Canal Extension; heavy investment in, unproductive until completion of work; doubt of practicability of finishing work in present embarrassed condition of state, yet every consideration of public interest “points to that end.” (A.R. auditor 1841/2: 24.)

1843. Jan. 7. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Chambers) on petition of D. Alsopach, of Montgomery Co. praying for allowance of damages for loss in constructing portion of Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1843/3: 295.)
— Feb. 25. Claims; rept. of committee on canals (McConnell) on memorial of heirs of E. Ross rel. to damage to property of applicant by withdrawal of water from Great Miami River. (Sen. Jol. 1842/3: 556-557.)
— March 4. Water rents; special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to water rents on Miami Canal leased to Woods and Millillkin. 1 leaf. (Exec. docs. 1842/3 doc. 75.)
— Dec. 4. Completion of Miami Extension Canal (35 miles) let at $222,000, payable in domestic six per cent bonds. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1842: 10.)
— Dec. 4. Inordinate and almost profligate expenditures upon Wabash and Erie Canal, Miami Extension and Monmouth Road; specific comment. (A.R. auditor 1842/3: 48-49.)
— Dec. 4. Miami Canal Extension north of Piqua not completed until late in season; little to be expected from this work until 34 miles under contract are completed; water let in as far north as St. Mary’s during Nov. (Same 1842/3: 41-42.)
— Dec. 4. Miami and Miami Extension Canals; expenditures for repairs disproportionately large; "too many officers and retainers, too much of a
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1846. Dec. 15. Tolls; accts. of tolls reed. on Miami and Miami Extension blended in collectors' returns; reason; one line of navigation, no object in keeping separate accts. (A.R. auditor 1845/6: 165.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

1847. Jan. 5. Claims; rept. of committee on public works and public lands (Bean) on memorial praying that bd. of public works be instructed to pay R. Johnson sml. due him on acct. of work done on Miami Canal Extension. (Sen. jol. 1846/7: 126-128.)

—. Jan. 13. Canal lands; special rept. of the auditor of state (Woods) re. to Miami and Wabash and Erie Canal lands. (Exec. docs. 1846/7 pt. 1: 635-640 (doc. 44).)

—. Dec. 11. Miami Canal, Miami Extension and Wabash and Erie Canals; tolls for whole line of navigation reed. at office clearing boat; difficult to keep receipts for each line separate. (A.R. auditor 1846/7: 48.)

1849. Canal lands; exec. mess. (Ford) rel. to Miami Canal lands. (Exec. docs. 1848/9 v. 2: 472-473 (doc. 31).)

—. Feb. 24. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Vinal) on petition of Wm. W. Cecil, asking for payment of damages occasioned by Miami Canal. (Sen. jol. 1848/9 app. pp. 358-359.)

—. March 12. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Vinal) on claim of D. Henders, for sum improperly paid by agts. of state for construction of sec. 57 of Miami Extension Canal. (Same 1848/9 app. pp. 381-384.)


This does not occur in the Sen. ed.

1852. Jan. 23. Canal lands; special message of Gov. Wood, transmitting copies of all corresp. betw. J. W. Allen and officers of state rel. to canal lands both before and after the contract entered into with said Allen by Gov. Ford giving the former the right to portion of lands lying betw. the mouth of the Auglaize River and the junction of the Wabash and Erie Canal with the Miami Canal. (Same 1851/2 pt. 1: 297-303 (doc. 19).)

—. Dec. 10. Communication from bd. of public works rel. to drainage of land overflowed by Miami Canal. (Same 1852 pt. 1: 57-58 (doc. 4).)

1853. Jan. 7. Communication from bd. of public works rel. to probable cost, interest of state, etc. in side-cut canal from Miami and Erie Canal to Maumee River at Napoleon, Henry Co. (House jol. 1852/3 app. pp. 41-43.)

—. Jan. 31. Miami and Erie Canal—northern div. — nature of work carried on, in course of construction, improvements needsm, etc.; detailed stmt. of expenditures Nov. 15, 1851 to Jan. 9, 1853. (16 A.R. bd. public works 1852: 211-213.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

—. Jan. 31. Miami and Erie Canal—middle and southern divisions; description of repairs, navigation, needed improvements, etc., financial stmt. Nov. 19, 1851 to Jan. 9, 1853. (16 same 1852 pt. 1: 217-221.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

—. Feb. 2. Rep. of committee (Le Blond) on public works on hill, providing for construction of side-cut connecting Miami and Erie Canal with Maumee River at Napoleon, Henry Co., or bridge across said river. (House jol. 1852/3 app. pp. 58-59.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd

non-serial—cont'd

1853. Feb. 7. Claims; communication from committee on [sic i.e. bd. of] public works rel. to damages claimed by L. L. Morehouse for loss of canal boat at Providence, Lucas Co., on Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1852/3 app. pp. 65-66.)

1857. March 27. Claims; rept. of committee on claims (Plumb) on claim of H. Kent, to whom state owes sum in fulfillment of contract relative to constructing sections of Miami Extension Canal. (Same 1857 app. pp. 155-156.)

1858. [Feb. 18.] Rept. of committee on public works (Jackson) on petition of citizens of Putnam Co., praying for law to authorize construction of a hbr. bank and culvert, near lock no. 20 on Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1858 app. p. 124.)

1859. March 4. Special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to House res. of Feb. 11 rel. to Miami and Erie Canal, viz. importance of a connection betw. the canal and the Ohio River at Cincinnati, etc. (Same 1859 app. pp. 254-257.)

1861. March 26. Rept. of committee on public works (Andrews) upon that portion of Miami and Erie Canal, which it proposed city of Cincinnati shall improve as highway and for sewerage. (Same 1861 app. pp. 62-70.)

1862. Dec. 20. Transfer to Cincinnati of all that portion of Miami and Erie Canal lying betw. said city, and Ohio River. (24 A.R. bd. public works 1862: 577-578.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

1863. March 5. Rept. of committee on public works (Harsh) on bill " to authorize city of Cincinnati to enter upon and occupy part of Miami and Erie Canal, for public highway and sewerage purposes." (Sen. jol. 1863 app. pp. 38-41.)

1866. Feb. 17. Claims; rept. of bd. public works on petition of E. W. Schenck of Butler Co. asking to be relieved from effect of waste water of Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1866 app. pp. 36-37.)

—. Nov. 23. Improvement of widening and deepening Miami and Erie Canal suggested to Gen. Assem. (28 A.R. bd. public works 1866: 486-487.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

—. Nov. 23. Successful experiment in application of new steam dredging machine on Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1866: 486.)

Pagin from Collected docs.

1867. April 9. Claims; rept. of committee on judiciary (Sadler) on claim of Gross and Dietrich, for damages occasioned by breech in Miami Canal. (Sen. jol. 1867 app. pp. 240-241.)

—. Dec. 17. Miami and Erie Canal still has value to public as means of cheap transportation, in its influence to hold in check extortion of extravagant rates or rival modes of transportation, and as promoter of important general interests of state in that part through which it passes; propriety of increasing its size reiterated. (29 A.R. bd. public works 1867: 212-214.)

1869. Feb. 2. Canal lands; special rept. auditor of state (Godman) rel. to certain public lands previously selected by agts. of state, confirmed to state by govt. of U. S. to aid in construction of Miami and Erie Canal. (Sen. jol. 1869 app. pp. 121-123.)

—. Dec. 16. Rept. on inspection of Miami and Erie Canal and extensive improvements on same authorized and provided for by legislature; additional apprs. asked for. (31 A.R. bd. public works 1869: 636-641.)

Pagin from Collected docs.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miami and Erie Canal—cont’d
non-serial—cont’d
1870. Feb. 2. Rep. of the bd. of public works on feasibility of enlarging Miami and Erie Canal from Lake Erie, to southern termination of said canal. (House Jol. 1870 app. pp. 21-27.)
—. Feb. 4. Claims; rept. of the bd. of public works re: claim of E. & D. Co. for damages for breaks in banks of canal at Cincinnati. (Same 1870 app. pp. 16-17.)
—. April 7. Claims; rept. of jt. select committee (Sifford) on claims for damages to lands in Defense and Henry cos., by Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1871 app. pp. 182-184.)
1871. Dec. 16. Urgently recommended that bill introduced in last legislature rel. to change in location of Miami and Erie Canal within corporate limits of Cincinnati be passed by present legislature. (33 A.R. bd. public works 1871: 530-531.)
Page from Collected docs.
—. Dec. 16. Miami and Erie Canal; navigation; new work authorized; Gilead Side Cut let to Jas. Purdy; Middletown dam elevated; change of location of canal within corporate limits of Cincinnati; obstruction in Providence slack water. (33 same 1871: 528-531.)
Page from Collected docs.
1872. Nov. 17. Miami and Erie Canal; navigation affected by 3 years' drought. (34 same 1872: 726-727.)
Page from Collected docs.
1873. Dec. 2. On ann. inspection trip over canal in May; apprn. made in 1872 to rebuild Providence dam; deficit in apprn. to complete feeder to Mercer Co. reservoir. (35 same 1873: 6-7.)
1875-1879. Rept. on matters pertaining to Providence slackwater. (37 same 1875 (pp. 692-693)—41 same 1879.)
Page from Collected docs.
1877. Dec. 17. On inspection of Miami and Erie Canal in May and Nov.; detailed description of condition in which canal was found. (39 same 1877: 17-29.)
1880. Dec. 24. Breach at Miamiburg; destruction of aqueduct at Gregory's Creek on Miami and Erie Canal caused by storm. (42 same 1880: 1004-1005.)
Page from Collected docs.
—. Same. (House Jol. 1882 app. pp. 367-373.) Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Soc'y., Cincinnati.
1883. Dec. Stmt. of no. of locks on Miami and Erie Canal, with their lifts and location, and other matter which may be useful. (45 A.R. bd. public works 1883: 51-54.)
1885-1889. Remarks by member in charge on condition of Miami and Erie Canal. (50 same 1888 (p. 1067)—57 same 1895.)
Page from Collected docs.
CINCINNATI BASIN—cont’d
1876. Dec. 13. Unfavorable comment on Act authorizing city of Hamilton to fill up part of canal basin in said city. (38 A.R. bd. public works 1876: 613.)
Page from Collected docs.
1893-1895. History of Eggleston Avenue and Hamilton Basin cases; amt. of property recovered to state resulting from same, and settlement of question of state's title to land occupied and used for canal purposes under act of 1825. (A.R. atty. gen. 1896: 10-14.)

LAW
Copy in N. Y. Public Library.
LEWISTOWN RESERVOIR
1851. Recommended enlargement of Lewistown and Licking Summit Reservoirs. (15 A.R. bd. public works 1851: 296-298.)
Page from Collected docs.
1852. Feb. 11. Rept. of select committee (Casad) rel. to nuisance caused by Lewistown Reservoir. (House Jol. 1852/3 app. pp. 246-247.)
—. Same. (Same 1852/3: 369-370.)
—. Feb. 24. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to construction, cost, extent, etc. of Lewistown Reservoir, Logan Co. (Same 1852/3 app. pp. 71-72.)
1858. Jan. 27. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to expenditures for enlargement of the Lewistown Reservoir. (Same 1858 app. pp. 19-32.)
1859. Feb. 3. Rept. of auditor of state, atty. gen. and soc'y. of state, of proceedings under act of April 12, 1858, "to cancel contract for enlargement of Lewistown Reservoir"; with testimony. (Same 1859 app. pp. 85-181.)
—. Same, separate. n. t. p. 117 pp.
Only one separate copy seen, viz., in the Marietta College Library.
Page from rept. of bd. public works from Collected docs.
1870. Rept. under res. directing bd. to appropriate and condemn easements for use of state to flood certain lands near Lewistown Reservoir; answer of bd. to res. of city council of Cincinnati, asking upon what conditions state would cede portion of Miami and Erie canal, within corporate limits of city for ultimate purpose of constructing avenue on present location of canal. (32 A.R. bd. public works 1870: 552-553.)
Page from Collected docs.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miamia and Erie Canal—cont’d

LAWISTOWN RESERVOIR—cont’d
1874-1875. Rept. relative to Lewistown Reservoir lands. (36 same 1874 (pp. 569-572)—57 same 1875.)
(Paging from collected docs.
1876. Dec. 13. Proceed agst. bill to vacate Lewistown Reservoir. (Same 1876: 612-613.)
Paging from collected docs.
1876-1878. Payments on acct. of appr. for lands in Lewistown Reservoir. (A.R. auditor 1875/6 (p. 210)—same 1877/8.)
1877. Rept. of auditor of state (Williams) relative to purchase of lands in Lewistown Reservoir. (House Jol. 1877 pp. 387-392.)
—. Feb. 24. Special rept. of the bd. of public works in answer to House res. of inquiry as to effect the abollition of the Lewistown Reservoir would have on the Erie and Miami Canals, from Cincinnati to Toledo. n. t. p. 5 pp.
Only one copy was found, viz., In the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Sozr., Cincinnati.

LOGAN COUNTY RESERVOIR
1841. Jan. 25. Special rept. of bd. of public works on utility of constructing Logan Co. Reservoir and Mad River Feeder of Miami Canal. 8 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 46.)

LORAMIE RESERVOIR
1868. Dec. 17. See below, Mercer Co. Reservoir, this date.
1877. Stmt. showing list of Loramie Reservoir lands. (A.R. auditor 1876/7: 40.)
1902. Dec. Recommended improvement of present defect in Grand and Loramie Reservoirs on Miami and Erie Canal. (64 A.R. bd. public works 1902: 6.)

MAD RIVER FEEDER
1832. Feb. 18. Rept. of committee on canals (Young) on petition that sale of water power created by Mad River Feeder of Miami Canal be deferred for one yr. (Sen. Jol. 1832/3: 545.)
1836. Feb. 8. See Canals, this date.
1839. Jan. 19. Special rept. of bd. of canal cmrs. on extension of Mad River navigable feeder to West Liberty. 3 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 49.)
—. Jan. 19. Special rept. of bd. of canal cmrs. on examination of Raccoon Creek (to ascertain practicability and cost of connecting Miami Canal feeder with Mad River and Lake Erie R.R.). 1 p. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 68.)
—. Feb. 4. Rept. of select committee (Lowe) on petition of M. Seely for compensation for works constructed at Mad River feeder and Miami Canal. (House Jol. 1838/9 app. pp. 69-64.)
—. Feb. 16. Special rept. of bd. of canal cmrs. relative to expediency of branch canal from Mad River Feeder to Urbana. 4 pp. (Same 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 80.)
—. March 11. Rept. of committee on canals (Mathews) on petitions of citizens of state, praying measures to prevent further prosecution of Mad River Feeder, with acc. docs. (Sen. Jol. 1838/9 app. pp. 80-84.)
1840. March 2. Special rept. of bd. of public works relative to length, necessity, loss if abandoned, cost of construction, etc. of Mad River Feeder of Miami Canal. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 95.)
—. Same, separate. h. t. p. 7 pp.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miamia and Erie Canal—cont’d

MAD RIVER FEEDER—cont’d
1841. Jan. 25. See above, Logan Co. Reservoir, this date.
—. Feb. 24. Special rept. of bd. of public works whether Mad River Feeder was ever entered upon books as one of works adopted by state, etc.; including hist. of extension of Miami Canal. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 62.)

MANHATTAN BRANCH
1870. Dec. 14. Abandonment of Manhattan Branch of Miami and Erie Canal, and removal of Swan Creek aqueduct at Toledo, thereby opening harbor for lake vessels; recommended construction of lock near bend above Cleveland, in order to accommodate unprecedented increase of population and business. (32 A.R. bd. public works 1870: 552.)
Paging from collected docs.

MERCER COUNTY RESERVOIR
1839. Jan. 23. Rept. of the standing committee on canals (Mathews) on res. authorizing canal commrs. to have damages assessed on claims for Injuries to lands by construction of Mercer County Reservoir of Miami Canal Extension. (Sen. Jol. 1839/0 app. pp. 12-13.)
1841. Feb. 22. Rept. of committee (Bell) on public works on so much of special rept. of bd. of public works of Feb. 1, 1841, as relates to canal at St. Mary's, and Mercer Co. Reservoir. (House Jol. 1840/1: 451-452.)
1853. Feb. 2. Rept. of committee on public works (Le Blond) on bill making appr. to G. B. Holt for damages sustained by construction of Mercer Co. Reservoir. (Same 1852/3: 214-215.)
—. Feb. 18. Rept. of committee on public works (Jackson) on memorial of C. H. Hight and other citizens of Mercer Co. rel. to waste weir in west embankment of Mercer Co. Reservoir at Celina. (House Jol. 1858 app. pp. 120-121.)
1866. Feb. 16. Canal lands; special rept. of auditor of state (Godman) rel. to lands bordering on Mercer Co. Reservoir belonging to state, quantity of said lands, and if they had been appraised and offered for sale. (Same 1866 app. pp. 14-16.)
1868. Dec. 17. Agst granting petition asking Gen. Assem. to vacate Loramie Reservoir, used as feeder to summit level of Miami and Erie Canal, also pe-
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd
Mercer County Reservoir—cont'd

tion from Celina, at west end of Mercer Reservoir asking bd. to confer upon certain lessees of water power at that point privilege to use water as long, or to same level, as it can be used at St. Mary's. (30 A.R. bd. public works 1868: 8-10.)

1874-1876. Attention of legislature called to fact that large amt. of water is taken under lease, from Mercer Co. Reservoir at Celina, for hydraulic purposes, and lost to public works of state by being carried to Neskash River; remedial legislation suggested. (36 same 1874; (pp. 568-591)—36 same 1876.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1875. Dec. 20. As to title of state to lands in Pauding and Mercer Co. Reservoirs. (37 same 1875: 692-694.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1876. Canal lands around Mercer Co. Reservoir. (38 same 1876: 613-614.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Dec. 13. Rept. rel. to rebuilding Middletown levee, enlargement of culverts on Miami and Erie Canal, repairs to Mercer Co. Reservoir and waste weir at Lewistown Reservoir. (38 same 1876: 614-615.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1877. Canal lands; stmt. showing list of Mercer Co. Reservoir lands. (A.R. auditor 1876/7: 27.)


Paging from Collected docs.

MIDDLETOWN DAM


1854. April. See below Ohio Canal, Massillon Feeder, this date.

1869-1870. On necessity of protection of feeder dam near Middletown by means of expensive embankment, and also west bank of Mercer Co. Reservoir; recommended that Gen. Assem. appropriate half of cost of same. (31 A.R. bd. public works 1869 (pp. 28)-32 same 1870.)

1870. Recommended apprns. for Middletown dam, dock on west bank of Mercer Co. Reservoir, enlargement of culvert on Ohio Canal, and for Zanesville bridge. (32 same 1870: 551.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1872. Apprns. asked to pay balance due on Middletown levee in Butler Co., and for building protective wall on feeder on Canal St., in Columbus. (34 same 1872: 729.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1877. May 1. Special rept. of the committee on public works (Fehrenbatch), authorized to investigate damage caused to E. Bundy, J. R. Bundy and D. Banker by the overflow of the dam and embankments near Middletown. (House Jol. 1877: 947-949 and same app. pp. 346-348.)

Paging from Collected docs.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Miami and Erie Canal—cont'd
Middletown Dam—cont'd

1877-1878. Canal lands; in consequence of there being no apprns. made for expense of action under res. authorizing bd. to condemn and appropriate certain lands on west bank of Miami River, near Middletown, nothing was done. (29 A.R. bd. public works 1877 (p. 8)—40 same 1878.)

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

1824/26-1877/78. See below, Ohio Canal, Receipts, etc., these dates.

1827-1843. See same, these years.

1828-1845. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under dates of 1827-1845.

1828/4/5. Table: amt. recd. each year resp. for tolls, water rents and fines, amt. paid for salaries of collectors and inspectors, net amt. paid into treasury, amt. of checks for repairs, etc., drawn by actg. comm. bd. public works, balance of canal revenue applicable to payment of interest. (A.R. auditor 1853/4 (p. 393)—same 1854/5.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1829-1856. Table: gross receipts, expenditures, net receipts and r.r. mileage each year. (U. S. 54 cong., 1 sess., House doc. 278: 72.)

1829-1861/2. Table: aggregate receipts and expenditures on acct. Miami and Erie Canal each year. (48 A.R. bd. public works 1896 (pp. 39-40)—66 same 1904.)

Omitted in 49 ann. rept.

1830-1854. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1843.

1832. Table: monthly receipts and amt. paid into treasury from different collectors of tolls on Miami and Ohio Canal, Nov. 1, 1831, to Nov. 1, 1832, together with total receipts from tolls, fines and water privileges, for year ending at that time. (A.R. auditor 1831/2 folding table.)

1832/3-1834/5. See below, Ohio Canal, Receipts, etc., these dates.

1832-1835. See same, these dates.

1835-1839. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Miami Canal fund, each year. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 91: 30-32.)

1835-1852. Table: gross receipts, costs of collection, expenditures, and gross receipts, net revenue on Miami and Erie Canal each year. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3 app. p. 36.)

1837-1847. Rept. on condition of Miami Canal, with stmt. of aggregate ann. receipts and expenditures compared with previous year. (2 A.R. bd. public works 1837 (pp. 8-9)—11 same 1847.)

1838-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1843.


1840-1885. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under dates of 1827-1885.

1841-1853. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Miami Canal Extension fund. (A.R. treasurer 1840/1 (p. 8)—same 1852/3.)

1842-1845. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Miami Canal Extension fund. (Same 1841/2 (p. 9)—same 1844/5.)

1846-1861. Table: gross receipts, expenses of collection, and expenditures for all purposes by bd. of public works on Miami and Erie Canal for each of last 16 years. (23 A.R. bd. public works 1861: 496.)

Paging from Collected docs.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Miami and Erie Canal—cont’d

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES—cont’d
1849-1850. Table: amt. of tolls collected at each collector’s office on Miami and Erie Canal for two years, net proceeds each year. (14 same 1850: 667.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1876-1878. Payments on acct. of appr. for Providence slackwater, Miami and Erie Canal. (A.R. auditor 1872/5 (p. 219)—same 1877/8.)

1878-1879. Payments on acct. of appr. for culvert and berme bank at sec. 17, Miami and Erie Canal, Putnam Co. (Same 1878/9: 269.)

1878-1879. Ann. stmt. of expenditures on Miami and Erie Canal out of fund for repair of public works. (40 A.R. bd. public works 1878 (p. 621)—66 same 1904.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1885-1889. Payments on acct. of appr. for Miami and Erie Canal. (A.R. auditor 1884/5 (p. 342)—same 1885/9.)

1890. Payments on acct. of appr. for damages by overflow of Miami and Erie Canal. (Same 1889/90: 85.)

RULES AND SPECIFICATIONS

183 (47). Rules and specifications relating to the construction of the extension of the Miami Canal and Feeder and estimating (sic) of work performed thereon. n. t. p. 12 pp., 3 foldg. leaves, 12°.

Two copies were found, viz., one in the Ohio Bd. of Public Work fund bd. volume of canal documents which had been temporarily loaned to the Canal Land Dept., and one in the N. Y. Public Library.

Milan Canal Co.

1835. Jan. 15. Rept. of Milan Canal Co. praying state to subscribe for stock in said co. (House Jol. 1834/5: 361-363.)

The rept. is signed by the pres. and directors of the co. and includes a rept. of the engr., M. H. Wadhams.

Feb. 13. Rept. of select committee (Clark) on petition of directors of Milan Canal Co. (Same 1834/5: 709-712.)

Mohican Canal (Proposed)

An extension of the Walhonding Canal; see below, Walhonding Canal.

1839. Dec. 3. Vernon and Mohican Canals re-located, but not placed under contract for lack of funds. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 21.)

Muskingum Improvement.

See also below, Zanesville Canal and Mnrz. Co.; see also Muskingum River Improvement. Travis. Ohio Arch. and Hist. Gr. v. 19: 270-275.

serial

1838-1851. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Improvement of Muskingum River.

In Documents as follows:
1838 In 2 ann. rept. bd. public works 1838: 12.
1840 “ 4 “ 1840: 8-10.
1842 “ 6 “ 1842: 9-12.
1845 “ 9 “ 1845: 10-12.
1848 omitted.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Muskingum Improvement—cont’d

serial—cont’d

1849 In 13 ann. rept. bd. public works 1849: 63.
1850 “ 14 “ 1850: 14-20.

Public works were divided into three divisions and reported by com. assigned to each division after 1851.

non-seral

1827. Jan. 11. Rept. of committee (Flood) on memorial of Geo. Jackson praying authority to erect a dam in Muskingum River above Zanesville; adverse. (House Jol. 1826/7: 227-228.)

Jan. 11. Rept. of committee (Hampson) on memorial of Jas. Taylor for privilege of erecting a dam in Muskingum at Duncan’s Falls; adverse. (Same 1826/7: 228.)


Same. (House Jol. 1827/8: 261-268; Sen. Jol. 1827/8: 251-258.)

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library, 1900; a second copy was also printed. The survey of the Muskingum River was made by Joseph Ridgway under the superintendence of David S. Bates, the principal engr., of the bd. of canal comrs. The survey and location of the route for the proposed Penn. and Ohio Canal was made by Scririd Dodge during the time from Oct. to Dec. 1827. Also printed in Kilbourn, Public Documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 297-303, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.


The special comrs. were L. D. Barker and Wm. Silvey.

Same, separate. n. t. p. 3 pp.

1837. Feb. 1. Rept. of committee on canals (Hubbard) on House bill declaring the Lake Erie and Muskingum road and canal a state work. (House Jol. 1836/7: 329-330.)

Feb. 2. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Improvement of Muskingum River and the Walhonding and Hocking Valley canals. (Same 1836/7: 346-348.)

March 1. Rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on memorial of B. Dana praying that a change may be made in location of Improvement of Muskingum River. (Same 1836/7: 569-570.)

1838. Feb. 9. Unfavorable rept. of committee on canals (Oliver) on House res. instructing survey of Jonathan’s Creek, with reference to navigable communication betw. Muskingum River and Ohio Canal, etc. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 349.)

1839. Jan. 10. Rept. of committee on public works (Donnelly) on petition for enlargement of lock at Simon’s Creek betw. Zanesville and Dresden (House Jol. 1838/9 app. p. 53.)

Feb. 15. Rept. of claims committee (Roller) on claim of Jos. Sharpe for interest paid on money loaned to prosecute work on Muskingum River at Duncan’s Falls. (Same 1838/9 app. pp. 70-71.)

Feb. 19. Rept. of bd. of canal comrs. stating that they have no information rel. to claim of Jos. Sharpe for money borrowed to carry on contract on Muskingum Improvement. 1 p. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 88.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Muskingum Improvement—cont'd
non-sérial—cont'd

1839. March 1. Rept. of committee on claims (Bronson) on claim of A. Taggart on acct. of broken contract to deliver stone at places between Muskingum and Ohio rivers, etc. (House Jol. 1838/9: 598-599.)

1840. Feb. 15. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to estimates and payments on Muskingum Improvement and Hoisington Canal. 2 pp., 2 foldg. il. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 86.)

—. Same, separate. h. t. p. 4 pp., 2 foldg. il. Copy in N. Y. Public Library.

—. Dec. 8. Muskingum Improvement so far completed as to enable boats to pass from pool of dam above McConnelsville to Ohio River and from Taylorsville to Ohio Canal at Dresden; should future payments be promptly made to contractors, this improvement can be completed early ensuing summer. (Govt. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1842. Feb. 12. Claims; rept. of standing committee on claims (Jones) on memorial of A. Carr, praying remuneration for labor done on Muskingum Improvement. (House Jol. 1841/2: 521-532.)

1844. Feb. 27. Special rept. of the bd. public works rel. to claim of Lyon, Buck and Wolf, as contractors on Muskingum Improvement. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1843/4 doc. 60.)

1845. Jan. 30. Rept. of the committee on claims (Gregory) on application of L. Whipple for damages to mills and waterpower owned by him on Muskingum River, by construction of a dam for improvement of navigation of said river. (Sen. Jol. 1844/5: 378-379.)

1850. Dec. 23. Special rept. of bd. of public works in answer to res. of Dec. 23 as to what has been done in matter of John McCune. (House Jol. 1850/1 app. pp. 16-17.)


—. Jan. 16. Rept. of committee on public works (Hill) rel. to claim of John McCune [arising under written contract of 1836 for construction of dam and lock at sec. 10 of Muskingum Improvement]. (House Jol. 1850/1 app. pp. 30-32.)

—. Jan. 24. Rept. of select committee (Grimes) to whom was referred memorial of John McCune, rept. of committee on public works, House bill 132, and repts. of bd. of public works of Dec. 23, 1850 and Jan. 13 and 14, 1851. (Same 1850/1 app. pp. 48-49.)

1853. Jan. 31. Muskingum Improvement; navigation, repairs at different points, expenditures for year ending Nov. 15, 1852. (15 A.R. bd. public works 1852: 224-225.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1859. n.d. Rept. of committee on public works (Bailey) on petition of Capt. Ayers, and others, asking for apprn. for improvement of mouth of Muskingum River. (House Jol. 1855 app. pp. 141-143.)

—. Feb. 11. Rept. of committee on public works (Frazee) on the memorial of citizens of West Zanesville, Muskingum Co., praying that bd. of public works be directed to protect Main or Water OF LAWS

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Muskingum Improvement—cont'd
non-sérial—cont'd

str. in said town from the washing of the river bank and overflow by Muskingum River. (Same 1859 app. pp. 137-140.)


Laws


Only one copy seen, viz., in the Marlot College Library.

This pamphlet contains the rept. of the canal comra. entered above, under date of Jan. 17, 1828, the Act to incorporate the Muskingum Navigation Co., Act to authorize J. Taylor to erect dam across Muskingum River and Reported estimate of expense of works authorized in Act for incorporating the Muskingum Navigation Co.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

1840-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1842.

1840-1845. See same, under dates of 1827-1845.

1840-1852. Table: gross receipts, cost of collection and tolls refunded, payments for repairs and superintendence, net deficiency or net revenue, each year, on Muskingum Improvement. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3 app. p. 39.)

1840-1855. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under dates of 1827-1855.

1840/41-1840/55. Table: amt. recd. each year resp. for tolls, water rents and fines, amt. paid for salaries of collectors and inspectors, net amt. paid into treasury, amt. of checks drawn by actg. comm. public works. (A.R. auditor 1853/4 (p. 336)—same 1854/5/S.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1841-1853. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Muskingum Improvement fund. (A.R. treasurer 1840/1 (p. 8)—same 1852/3/2.)

1845/86-1845/88. Table: aggregate receipts and expenditures on acct. Muskingum River Improvement each year. (48 A.R. bd. public works 1886 (pp. 39-42)—50 same 1893.)

Omitted in 49 ann. rept.

1851-1852. Stmt. of amt. collected on canals and Muskingum Improvement, each year. (16 A.R. bd. public works 1852: 210.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Niagara Canal


1836. March 2. Rept. of the select committee (Hubbard) on so much of Gova. mess. as relates to construction of ship canal around Falls of Niagara. n. t. p. 3 pp.

—. Same. (House Jol. 1835/6: 790-792.)

1837. Jan. 2. Rept. of select committee (Hunt) to whom was referred so much of unfinished business of last sess., as relates to construction of ship canal around Falls of Niagara. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 108-111.)

Nicaragua Canal

1819. Res. looking to canal across Isthmus of Nicaragua and proceedings in Senate on same. (Sen. Jol. 1818/9: 348-349.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Ohio Canal

Ground broken July 4, 1825. Completed from Cleveland to Portsmouth, in 1853.

serial

1838-1851. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Ohio Canal.

In Documents as follows:

1838 Io 2 ann. rept. bd. public works 1838 : 3-5.
1839 3 " " " 1839 : 3-7.
1840 4 " " " 1840 : 3-6.
1841 5 " " " 1841 : 3-6.
1842 6 " " " 1842 : 3-7.
1843 7 " " " 1843 : 3-8.
1844 8 " " " 1844 : 4-12.
1845 9 " " " 1845 : 4-9.
1846 10 " " " 1846 : 9-10.
1847 11 " " " 1847 : 5-10.
1848 12 " " " 1848 : 127-135.
1849 13 " " " 1849 : 3-6.
1850 14 " " " 1850 : 4-14.
1851 15 " " " 1851 : 5-14.

Public works were divided into three divisions and reported by comm. assigned to each division after 1851.

non-serial


Probably not official. A copy is in the Western Reserve Hist. Socy., Cleveland.


Pagings from Kilbourn.


Pagings from House Jol. 1825/6.

---. Dec. 10. Reference to opening of Ohio Canal on July 4; presence of Gov. Clinton, etc. (Same 1825: 64.)

Pagings from Collected docs.

---. Dec. 10. Form of agreement betw. canal comrs. and contractors for work on Ohio Canal. (Same 1825: 94-99.)

Pagings from House Jol. 1825/6.

---. Dec. 10. Tables: aggregate amt. of work of various kinds under contract on Ohio Canal north of Portage Summit, average price, and total amt. in money. (Same 1825: 86-89.)

Pagings from House Jol. Fully commented on in foregoing reading matter.

1825-1828. Table: total value of work performed by contractors, total amt. paid on contracts, and total length of line under contract or finished, total amt. paid on acct. of damages on the several divisions of Ohio Canal since commencement of work. (Same 1828: 153.)

Pagings from Sen. Jol.

1826. Dec. 19. Rept. on condition and cost of work on northern and middle divisions of Ohio Canal. (Same 1826: 112-124.)

Pagings from Sen. Jol.

---. Dec. 19. Appnt. of Col. Alex. Bourne as engr. to locate line south of Licking Summit. (Same 1826: 124.)


1827. Dec. 4. Opening of northern sec. of Erie and Ohio Canal in July. (Govt. mess. (Trimble) Dec. 1827.)

---. Pagings from Collected docs.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Ohio Canal—cont’d

non-serial—cont’d


Pagings from Kilbourn. Owen Brown, Rufus Ferris and Nathaniel Allen were appnt.

---. Jan. 17. Suggested that bd. of canal comrs. be authorized to construct such branch canals as may be necessary to prevent sacrifice to individual property, and where expense to be incurred by state will be small; legislation recommended to prevent injuries to canal and to enforce punctual payment of tolls. (A.R. canal comrs. 1827: 177-179.)


---. Jan. 17. Rept. of progress of work on Ohio Canal; cost and transportation on same; also amt. of tolls recd. (Same 1827: 180-180.)


Acc. by rept. from David S. Bates, principal engr., and schedules of donations to the canal fund proceed upon the condition that the [Ohio] canal be constructed from Piketon to Portsmouth on the east side of the Scioto River.

---. Same, separate, h. t. p. 13 pp.

Only two separate copies were seen, viz., In the Marietta College Library and in the N. Y. Public Library: 3000 copies were ordered printed.

Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canal, pp. 256-267, of both the 1825 and 1832 editions.


1830. Jan. 1. Rept. of committee on canals (Ridgdon) on petitions praying that J. Cushing be allowed surplus water from Ohio Canal feeder at Neville’s mill. (Sen. Jol. 1830/1: 163-165.)


Pagings from House Jol. 1829/30.

---. Jan. 9. Rept. of progress on Ohio Canal. (Same 1829/30: 218-224.)

Pagings from House Jol. 1829/30.


Rept. does not acc. communication.

---. Jan. 22. Rept. of committee on canals (Wood) on memorials of D. L. Rathbone and Robt. Larrimore, contractors for sec. 65 of Ohio Canal north of Licking Summit; reimbursement for losses sustained; favorable. (Same 1829/30: 268-270.)

---. Jan. 25. Rept. of committee on canals (Wood) on memorial of R. and S. Wright, contractors for sec. 73 of Ohio Canal north of Portage Summit; reimbursement; adverse. (Same 1829/30: 286-298.)

---. Feb. 3. Rept. of acting comm. Alfred Kelley, on that part of Ohio Canal lying north of the Portage Summit, on amt. expended towards construction of ship lock 44. n. t. p. 3 pp.

Only one separate copy seen, viz., in the N. Y. Public Library.

---. Same. (House Jol. 1829/30: 401-403.)

Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canal, pp. 387-389, of both the 1829 and 1832 editions.
1830. Feb. 15. Rept. of a select committee (Willey) on special rept. of A. Kelley, acting canal comr., on that part of Ohio Canal lying north of Portage Summit. (Same 1829/30: 457-460.)

Feb. 16. Second special rept. [of acctg. canal comr. Alfred Kelley] concerning ship lock no. 44. (Same 1829/30: 523-527.)

---

Same. (Kibbourn. Public documents concerning Ohio canals, pp. 390-393, of both the 1828 and 1832 editions.)

Dec. 23. Rept. of committee on canals (Grimes) on memorial of freeholders of that sec. of Scioto Co. west of Scioto River, rel. to point of junction of Ohio Canal with Ohio River. (House Jol. 1830/1: 127.)

Dec. 8. Opening of no. divv. of Ohio Canal for boats on about July 10; prospects of commerce on canal; work on so. divv. (Govs. mess. (Trimble) 1830.)

1831. Jan. 17. Rept. of committee (Willey) rel. to payments ordered to be made to admr. of H. Johnson for labor done on Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1830/1: 271-275.)

---

Same, separate. n. t. p. 4 pp. Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Maricetta College Library.

Jan. 22. Rept. of committee on canals (Rigdon) on petition from Portage Co. praying authority for sale or lease of all the water privileges at Akron. (Sen. Jol. 1830/1: 300-301.)

Dec. 6. First arrival of canal boats at Columbus on Sept. 25, and at Chillicothe on Oct. 22. (Govs. mess. (McArthur) 1831.)

Dec. 6. Erie and Ohio Canal opened as far as Chillicothe; 344 miles of finished canal now navigable. (Same (McArthur) 1831.)

1832. Canal completed and navigation on it commenced in 1832; total tonnage for the year, estimated amt. saved to producers by the canal in item of freight alone, on articles of export. (14 A.R. bd. agric. 1839: 405-406.)

---

Table: cost of each feeder of the Ohio Canal. (A.R. canal comrs. 1832/1: 218.)

Paging from House Jol. 1832/3.


Jan. 25. Letter of pres. of canal bd. transmitting rept. of Leander Ransom, engr., on examination of Wills Creek from its junction with Muskingum River to a point in Guernsey Co. above the junction of Seneca and Buffalo Forks, with view to slack water navigation. (House Jol. 1831/2: 289-296.)

Jan. 24. Rept. of canal comrs. in answer to House res. calling for reasons why they have failed to act on res. of Feb. 8, 1825, and Feb. 11, 1829, rel. to construction of lock in canal feeder dam across Whitewater River. (Same 1831/2: 316-320.)

Jan. 28. Rept. of committee on canals (Lucas) rel. to use of towing path of Ohio Canal by David Wadsworth. (Same 1831/2: 333-339.)

Feb. 7. Rept. of committee on canals (Lucas) on claims of J. L. Comer and J. Holmes, contractors on Ohio Canal. (Same 1831/2: 395.)

Dec. 4. Amt. of Ohio Canal completed; believed that services of bd. of canal comrs. may soon be dispensed with; likewise many engrs., etc. (Govs. mess. (McArthur) Dec. 1832.)

1833. Feb. 2. Rept. of comrs. apptd. to investigate claim of Osborn, Williams & Co. for labor done on Ohio Canal. (Same 1831/2: 218.)


Same, separate. n. t. p. 2 pp. Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library.

The comrs. were John Davenport, Cadwallader Wallace and John Creed.


1833-1834. Tolls and water rents recd. on Ohio and Miami Canals. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 2, 1834.)


---

Same, separate.

None found; the "usual no." was ordered printed. (House Jol. 1833/4: 404.)

Jan. 15. Rept. of canal comrs. on expediency of communication betw. Ohio Canal and New Philadelphia Canal, and of granting latter company, for a term of years, proceeds of tolls. (House Jol. 1833/4: 416-417.)

Jan. 20. Rept. of select committee (Hamilton) on southern termination of Ohio Canal. (Same 1833/4: 490-498.)


Feb. 20. Rept. of committee on canals (Bigger) on petition of Gen. Hosher [sic i.e. Hosher] for permission to improve water privileges at locks 14, 15 and 16 on Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1833/4: 607-608.)

March 1. Rept. of committee on claims (Whitesey) on claim of Wm. Butt for relief on acct. of loss on contract upon sec. 166 of Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 753-784.)

Dec. 30. Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on petition of J. F. Smith for remuneration of injury done his ferry at mouth of the Scioto. (House Jol. 1834/5: 167-165.)

Dec. 30. Rept. of comrs. on claim of Hampson and Parkinson for damages sustained in construction of Ohio Canal. (Same 1834/5: 103-175.)

The comrs. were John Creed, C. Caviller and J. G. Miller.

1835. Rept. of canal comrs. in relation to state of Ohio Canal at No Name Bluffs. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4 [1. e. 1834/5]: 532-534.)

Jan. 12. Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on memorial of A. Forquhar on subject of southern termination of Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1834/5: 249.)

Jan. 23. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to surveys of routes for canals, roads and slack water navigation on Ohio and Miami Canals. (Same 1834/5: 458-460.)

Feb. 11. Communication from bd. of canal comrs. rel. to manner in which subscriptions bearing date Dec. 2, 1825, were obtained from citizens of Chillicothe. (Sen. Jol. 1834/5: 621-630.)

Acc. by doc, A-C, viz, A. Record of proceedings of meeting at Chillicothe rel. to location of canal; B. List of subscriptions in favor of alley route; C. Expression of citizens of Chillicothe on the three contending routes for the Canal through that town.
### CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

#### Ohio Canal—cont'd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1835</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on claim of John M'Cay for damages sustained in construction of Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1834/5: 882.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on petition of W. Cunningham for damages sustained as contractor for secs. 60, 62 and 70 on Ohio Canal. (Same 1834/5: 911-912.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same, separate, n. t. p. 1 leaf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836</td>
<td>Rept. of bd. of canal comrs. on Thomas Freeman claim for additional allowance for damages sustained in construction of secs. 102, 144 and 145 of Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1835/6: 477-479; House Jol. 1835/6: 486-487.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Murry) on petition of E. and Jas. T. Worthington, execrs. of Thomas Worthington, for release from a subscription promising to pay canal fund comrs. $2000 on condition that Ohio Canal pass through Chillicothe. (Same 1835/6: 953.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>Rept. of select committee (Glover) on plan of improvement proposed by proprietors of land in and adjoining the town of Portsmouth, at the southern termination of the Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 214-217.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>Communication from bd. of public works in commemmance with Sen. res. requiring examination into nature and reasons of claims of Wing, Atwood &amp; Co. and Spencer, Wadham's &amp; Co. (contractors for sections of new reservoir on Licking Summit of Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 263-264.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Rept. of standing committee on canals (Hunt) on memorial of H. Kilbourne, praying for damages sustained in consequence of construction of Grauvall Lateral Canal or feeder. (Same 1836/7: 379.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on petition of Samuel Reed for compensation of losses on subcontract on Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 522-524.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Special rept. of bd. of public works on contract prices, quantity of work, etc., of J. L. Vance on Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 452-455.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Rept. of standing committee on canals (Allen) on petition of executors of T. Worthington for relief in part from payment of subscription of said T. Worthington, to Ohio Canal fund. (Same 1836/7: 450-451.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the amt. of &quot;water power&quot; originally owned by estate on Ohio and Miami Canals, amt. sold or leased on each canal, etc. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 62.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on memorial of James McClintor for damages sustained by construction of the Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 635-637.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to claim of Hampson and Parkinson for compensation for labor and work done upon Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7 doc. 65.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of standing committee on canals (Thomas) on claim of J. L. Vance for dam-ages claimed to have been sustained by him as contractor on Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 665-668.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to claim of J. H. Butler and son, contractors on Ohio Canal south of Licking Summit. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 70.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on claims (Roller) on petition of S. Reed, for compensation for losses sustained on subcontract on Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1837/8: 161-163.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837-1851</td>
<td>Rept. on present condition and business of Ohio Canal with smt. of ann. receipts and expenditures in aggregate as compared with previous year. (2 A.R. bd. public works 1837 (pp. 3-5)-15 same 1851.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>Claims; rept. of select committee on unfinished business of last sess. (Cox) rel. to bill for relief of J. Hampson and J. S. Parkinson; facts of case reviewed. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 184-186.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>Communication from the bd. of public works rel. to the claim of J. L. Vance, for work done by him on sec. 49 on Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1837/8: 276-277.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>Rept. of standing committee on canals (Oliver) on act of relief of S. Reed and papers rel. to same. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 294.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Canals. Reed was sub-contractor under R. Larrimore for constructing 10 stations on Ohio Canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on claims (Steele) on petition of J. McCoy praying compensation for damages sustained by construction of Ohio Canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on canals (Oliver) on memorials asking change in southern termination of Ohio Canal. (Same 1837/8: 535-536.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of standing committee on canals (Oliver) on petition of J. McCoy praying compensation for damages sustained by construction of Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 246.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of the committee on canals (Chambers) rel. to the southern termination of the Ohio Canal and the eastern termination of the Wabash and Erie Canal. 56 pp. (House Jol. 1837/8 app. 2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The rept.</td>
<td>is accompanied by many depositions the result of inquiry into the charges made agst. Wm. H. Price, the engr. on the so. termination of the Ohio Canal, agst. T. G. Bates, the engr. on the Miami Extension as well as into the petitions praying relief from the location of the Wabash and Erie Canal on the north side of the Maumee River. The Bates charges involve the Larrimore contract and there is a long voluntary stint from Roht, Larrimore. Samuel Forrer, the engr. on the Wabash and Erie Canal, makes a long stint to the committee (pp. 40-43).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>Special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to southern termination of Ohio Canal. 46 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pp. 183-184.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>With a rept. by Col. Alex. Bourne on the surveys and estimates made by him of six different routes for the so. termination of the Ohio Canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>Rept. of select committee (Brough) on petition of Wm. Sniff praying compensation for losses sustained in construction of Ohio Canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>Rept. of committee on public works (Donnally) rel. to southern termination of Ohio Canal. (Same 1838/9 app. pp. 193-194.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>No material interruption to navigation of Ohio Canal during season and increase of business realized. (Gos. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 21.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1840. Jan. 25. Canal debt; special rept. of canal fund comrs. rel. to loans for completing public works. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 65.)

Warren Co. Canal and Ohio Canal.

- Same, separate. h. t. p. 2 li.
  Copy in New York Public Library.

- Feb. 5. Rept. of committee on claims on memorial of Ira Kelly praying legisl. to remit amt. subscribed by him in 1826 to enable state to construct Ohio Canal. n. t. p. 1 leaf.
  Copy in N. Y. Public Library.

- Feb. 5. Special rept. bd. of public works on claim of S. and John Warden, for water privilege in Licking Co., at round lock 10, Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1839/40: 342-343.)

- Feb. 15. Rept. of the committee on public works (Hanna) on petition of T. J. Christian, and others, of Newark, rel. to a basin in Ohio-Canal in said town. (House Jol. 1839/40: 434.)

- Dec. 8. Since opening of Ohio Canal for navigation in the spring there is a great deficiency in imports but so much increase in exports, that revenue from tolls has greatly exceeded expectations. (Gova. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1841. Feb. 8. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of F. H. Bryan for work on Ohio Canal at Soloto Bluff; review of case from 1829. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 52.)

- Feb. 9. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of Isaac Dillon for damages in consequence of construction of Ohio Canal, said claim dating back to 1832. 3 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 63.)

- Feb. 17. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to measures taken to remedy defects at southern termination of Ohio Canal. 3 pp. (Same 1840/1 doc. 60.)

- March 18. Rept. of committee on claims (Vincent) on petition of Griffith, Standart & Co. and J. F. West for damages sustained in consequence of sinking of bount Bennington in lock no. 1, south of Portage Summit, Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1840/1: 653.)

- March 19. Rept. of committee on claims (Root) on memorial of F. H. Bryan, contractor on Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1840/1: 461-462.)

- March 25. Claims; special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of Griffith, Standart & Co. (House Jol. 1840/1: 733-742.)


- Feb. 5. Special rept. of the bd. public works rel. to the claim of T. White for work done on Ohio Canal. 3 pp. (Same 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 63.)

- Feb. 12. Rept. of the standing committee on canals (Godman) on memorial praying legisl. to restrain agts. of state from interfering with certain water privileges of memorialists on feeder to Ohio Canal from stream commonly called North Fork of Licking. (Sen. Jol. 1841/2: 426-428.)

- Feb. 25. Rept. of the committee on claims (Schenck) on claim of Griffith, Standart & Co. and J. F. West, for damages sustained in sinking canal boat Bennington on Ohio Canal. 2 pp. (House Jol. 1841/2 app. 12.)

- Feb. 28. Rept. of the majority of the select committee (Powell) on James Bradford’s memorial rel. to lateral canal near southern termination of the Ohio Canal. 2 pp. (Same 1841/2 app. 14.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd
1864. Action of bd. in matter of perilous condition of canal near its outlet into Ohio River above Portsmouth bridge across Scioto River, caused by change of course of that stream. (26 A.R. bd. public works 1864: 623.)

Paging from Collected docs. — . Leasing of land at lock no. 1, Cincinnati, under Act of March 30, 1864. (26 same 1864: 623.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1885. Canals remained closed for unusual period because of uninterrupted cold weather; extraordinary casualties caused navigation to be still further delayed; Ohio Canal opened April 10, first boats reached Cincinnati May 10. (27 same 1865: 628-631.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1871-1878. Rept. on navigable condition of Ohio Canal and necessary repairs made during year. (32 same 1871 (pp. 250-528)—40 same 1878.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1872. No navigable communication betw. northern and southern divisions of Ohio Canal on acct. of dry season; additional appr. asked for to open communication from lock at southern end of Ohio Canal and Ohio River at Portsmouth. (34 same 1872: 725-726.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1878. Rept. of completion of Williams culvert in Pickaway Co., culvert near Lancaster, and Providence slackwater improvement, with amts. expended on same. (39 same 1878: 607.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1880. Cutting off of Cleveland end of Ohio Canal has worked to disadvantage of transportation of freight in said city; suggestion that such matters be fully considered before further legislation of this class is enacted. (42 same 1880: 1007.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1880-1881. Rept. rel. to culverts at New Bremen and Mud Run culvert on Ohio Canal for which apprns. were made. (42 same 1880 (p. 993)—43 same 1881.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1882. Right to occupy portion of tow path of Ohio Canal granted to Cincinnati and Eastern Rwy. (44 same 1882: 988.)

Paging from Collected docs. — . Rept. of committee on municipal corporations (Dexter) on bill to provide for boundaries of the bed of the part of the Ohio Canal which has been abandoned and conveyed to the City of Cleveland. (Sen. jol. 1882: 374-375.)

Paging from Collected docs. 1888-1895. Remarks by the member in charge, on the condition of the northern division of the Ohio Canal, with recommended improvements. (50 A.R. bd. public works 1888 (p. 1066)—57 same 1895.)

Paging from Collected docs. — . Remarks by the member in charge on the condition of the southern division of the Ohio Canal and Hocking Canal. (50 same 1888 (p. 1066)—57 same 1895.)

Hocking Canal was abandoned in 1894.


Paging from Collected docs. 1903. Feasibility of improvement of northern division of Ohio Canal and of Miami and Erie Canal; recommendations for same with estimate of cost entering into such improvements; recommendation for re-

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd
non-serial—cont'd
tention and maintenance of southern division of Ohio Canal along lines of moderate expenditure. (65 same 1903: 62-78.)

1904. Improvement of Ohio Canal provided for in Sen. bill no. 258. (66 same 1904: 7-8.)

COLUMBUS FEEDER 1834. Feb. 6. Rept. of select committee (Osborne) rel. to contract claim of Wm. McElvain & Co. for work on Columbus Feeder. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 573-575.)

— . Same, separate. Not found; ordered printed. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 575.)

1837. Jan. 28. Rept. of committee on canals (Hunt) on claim of Wm. McElvin, contractor on Columbus Feeder. (House Jol. 1836/7: 305-304.)

1884. Disbursements from public revenue fund for extraordinary repairs on Columbus Feeder. (46 A.R. bd. public works 1884: 1144.)

Paging from Collected docs.

DRESDEN SIDE CUT 1826. Contract for side cut of Ohio Canal to connect with Muskingum River near Dresden; estimated cost and amt. of donations to cancel fund by town of Dresden; facility with which trade and business of Zanesville and Putnam may be brought into canal through this channel, and means and expense of effecting same recommended to consideration of legislt. (A.R. canal comrs. 1828: 181-182.)

Paging from Sen. jol.

GILEAD SIDE CUT 1867. Rept. rel. to work on Gilead Side Cut; new apprns. asked for. (29 A.R. bd. public works 1867: 214.)

Paging from Collected docs.


— . Same, separate. 1 leaf.

Only one separate copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library.

1834. Rel. to paying over to Lancaster Lateral Canal Co. certain tolls accruing on Ohio Canal, and granted to that Co. by act to aid Warren Co. Canal Co. In construction of said canal; general policy of diverting canal revenues from payment of principal and interest of debt contracted by state for their construction. (A.R. canal comrs. 1833/4: 401-406.)

Paging from Sen. Jol. 1834/5.

1856. Lancaster Side Cut; suspension of work due to error in printing of act making apprns. for work on cut. (Bllenr. rept. atty. gen. 1853/5: 15.)

1858. April 12. Rept. of committee on public works (Jackson) on memorial of D. McCarthy and Co., rel. to widening and deepening of Lancaster Side Cut; also special rept. of the bd. of public works of Jan. 22, 1857 and Feb. 3, 1858, on same subject. (House Jol. 1858 appp. pp. 9-26.)


1841. Dec. 22. Special rept. of the bd. public works rel. to the north fork of the Licking Feeder. 13 pp., 1 leaf. (Exec. docs. 1841/2 pt. 1 doc. 22.)

Transmitting communication from Leander Ransom, deposition of Alfred Kelley and various other docs. together with a plan of the feeder.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd
Licking Feeder—cont'd
1845. March 6. Rept. of the select committee (Kelley) rel. to the improvement on Licking Feeder. (Sen. Jol. 1845/1: 276.)
1865-1867. Rept. rel. to improvement at Licking Feeder. (27 A.R. bd. publie works 1865 (pp. 631-632) —29 same 1867.)
Licking Summit Reservoirs
1825. Schedule: kinds of work under contract on Licking Summit—amt. of each kind and average price as contracted. (A.R. canal comrs. 1825: 90-91.)
Pag from House Jol. 1825/6.
1827. Schedule of awards made by bd. of appraisers on canal on Licking Summit, for damages done.
(Same 1827: 181.)
1828. Jan. 5. Apptmt. of bd. of appraisers to assess damages sustained on the Licking Summit level. (Same 1828/1: 27.)
Pag from Kilbourn. John Leist, Danl. Converse and Joseph Midway were apptd.
Jan. 17. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to cost of clearing off the ground at the Licking Summit before letting water in the reservoir. (House Jol. 1827/8: 268.)
Repr. in Kilbourn. Public documents concerning the Ohio canals, pp. 363-394, in both the 1828 and 1832 editions.
1831. Jan. 25. Rept. of committee on canals (Grimes) on petitions from Perry and Licking Cos. praying that timber may be removed and cleared from Reservoir of Licking Summit of Ohio Canal. (Same 1831/1: 311.)
Feb. 15. Rept. of A. Kelley, actg. canal comr., rel. to preventing waters of Licking Summit Reservoir from flowing over adjacent lands. (Same 1831/1: 505-510.)
1832. Jan. 25. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to clearing the reservoir at Licking Summit. (Sen. Jol. 1832/1: 218-220.)
1834. Jan. 1. Rept. of canal comrs. on steps taken by them to clear reservoir of Licking Summit, provided by Act of March 11, 1831. (House Jol. 1834/2: 256.)
Feb. 10. Rept. of select committee (Hawkins) on petitions of citizens of Perry Co. residing near canal reservoir at Licking Summit praying relief from injurious effects of said reservoir. (Sen. Jol. 1834/2: 601-602.)
Feb. 28. Rept. of committee on claims (Whitlesey) on claim of F. Bryan, actg. of state, for performance of certain labor upon Licking Summit. (Same 1834/2: 767-768.)
March 1. Rept. of standing committee on claims (Whitlesey) for relief of Wm. Butt for losses sustained on contract of Ohio Canal, south of Licking Summit. (Same 1834/2: 783-784.)
1835. Feb. 6. Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) rel. to erecting reservoirs to supply Licking Summit on Ohio Canal with water. (House Jol. 1835/1: 576.)
Feb. 19. Communication from canal comrs. rel. to lock to admit passage of boats from Ohio Canal into Licking Summit Reservoir. (Sen. Jol. 1835/1: 691-692.)
1838. Feb. 17. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to improvement in Licking Summit Reservoir. (House Jol. 1837/8: 547-561.)
1839. Feb. 22. Rept. of judiciary committee (Andrews) on claim of Hampson & Parkinson for services performed on Licking Summit of Ohio Canal. (Same 1839/9 app. pp. 140-141.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd
Licking Summit Reservoirs—cont'd
1839. Feb. 25. Rept. of committee on public works (Van Hook) on House bill 275 (to incorporate Perry Improvement Co., which contemplates application of $6000 by state to improvements for benefit of Thornville, owing to nuisances caused by construction of reservoir of Licking Summit of Ohio Canal). (Same 1839/9 pp. 142-144.)
—. March 15. Rept. of claims committee (Roller) on petition of Wm. Sniff for compensation for work on Ohio Canal, so of Licking Summit. (Same 1839/9 app. p. 194.)
—. March 15. Rept. of judiciary committee (Flood) on memorial of J. Hampson and J. S. Parkinon for pay for work on Licking Summit of Ohio Canal. (Same 1839/9 pp. 222-224.)
1840. March 5. Rept. of committee on judiciary (Flood) on claim of Hampson and Parkinson for remuneration of loss as sub-contractors on Licking Summit b. t. p. 25 p.
Same. 25 pp. (House Jol. 1839/40 app. 8.)
—. March 6. Rept. of majority of judiciary committee (Henderson) on Hampson and Parkinson claim. n. t. p. 1 leaf.
1851. Recommended enlargement of Lewiston and Licking Summit reservoirs. (15 A.R. bd. public works 1851: 296-298.)
Pag from Collected docs. 1851.
—. Jan. Memorial of stockholders of Licking Summit Reservoir Navigation Co. n. t. p. (Exec. docs. (House) 1850 pt. 1: 207-208 (doc. 16).) This does not occur in the Sen. ed.
1894. Opinion atty. gen.; dedication of Licking Reservoir as a public park, subject to certain leases. (A.R. atty. gen. 1894: 49.)
—. Same; leases of land in Licking Reservoir. (Same 1894: 50.)
Long Basin
Pag from Collected docs.
Massillon Feeder.
1835. Jan. 27. Rept. of committee on canals (Goode) on claim of H. M. Zulekoffer for damages from erection of a feeder dam across Missilla (sic) Creek. (House Jol. 1835/2: 475.)
1842. Feb. 15. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to a further supply of water from Ohio Canal near Massillon. 3 pp. (Exec. docs. 1841/2 pt. 2 doc. 66.)
1844. Feb. 3. Communication from the bd. of public works rel. to a further supply of water on Ohio Canal, near Massillon. 2 pp. (Same 1843/4 doc. 45.)
1852. Jan. 29. Special rept. of the bd. of public works resp. the nuisance created by the Ohio Canal at Massillon, Stark Co. (Same 1851/2 pt. 1: 254-260 (doc. 20).)
1858. April. Rept. of the committee on public works (Jackson) rel. to nuisance created by dam of Massilla (sic) Feeder, Ohio Canal. (Same 1858 app. p. 146.)
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO 411

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

Ohio Canal—cont'd

New Philadelphia Side Cut


Piketon Side Cut

1839. Rept. under res. directing examination to be made to ascertain most eligible manner of connecting town of Piketon, by navigable communication with Ohio Canal. (A.R. canal comrs. 1829: 226.)

Paging from House Jol. 1830/36.

1836. Jan. 13. Special rept. of the canal comrs. as to practicability of connecting town of Piketon with Ohio Canal by side cut, probable cost of work, advantages to accrue to state and other. n. t. p. 3 pp.

Same. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 421.)

Jan. 13. Rept. of select committee (Kendall) on petitions praying for a side cut from the Ohio Canal to Piketon. (Same 1836/7: 491-493.)

Dec. 19. Favorable rept. of select committee (Crouse) on petitions of citizens of Pike and Jackson Cos., praying that side cut be made from Ohio Canal to Scioto River, opposite town of Piketon. (Same 1836/7: 60-61.)

Dec. 28. Rept. of the bd. of public works on subject of side cut from Ohio Canal to Piketon in obedience to Senate res. of Dec. 22. (Same 1836/7: 111-112.)

1837. Jan. 30. Rept. of standing committee on canals (Hunt) on rept. and res. of select committee on subject of Piketon side cut. (Same 1836/7: 252-253.)

Portage Summit


1840. Feb. 3. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claims of L. Fogle & Co. and H. R. Caldwell for damages done by them by erection of reservoir on Portage Summit of Ohio Canal. 5 pp. (Exce. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 75.)

Same. (Sen. Jol. 1839/40: 326-328.)

Same, separate. b. t. p. 5 pp.

Receipts and Expenditures

1825. Schedule or donations to canal fund. (A.R. canal comrs. 1825: 100-104.)

Paging from House Jol. 1825/6.

Donations were made on provision that the Ohio Canal be built along particular routes. The largest donors in favor of the eastern route between Summit Lake and the Little Cuyahoga with a basin at Akron were Simon Perkins, Harmon Bronson, James Duncan, Alfred Kelley. The principal donors on condition that the canal pass through Chillicothe were Thomas Worthington, Thomas James, G. Renick, John Evans.

1825-1829. Table: total amts. paid for constructing Ohio Canal, side cut, feeders, reservoirs, and other work including repairs, since commencement of work, and estimates for completion. (Same 1829: 219-221.)


1826/40-1837/43. Table: amt. recd. by collectors on Ohio and Miami canals for tolls, fines and water rents, amt. paid to collectors, inspectors, engrs. and surveyors for repairs. (4 A.R. bd. public works 1840 (p. 22)—7 same 1843.)

1827-1845. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under these dates.

1827-1843/4/55. Table: amt. recd. each year resp. for tolls, water rents and fines, amt. paid for salaries of collectors and inspectors, net amt. paid into treasury, amt. of checks for repairs, etc. drawn

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

Ohio Canal—cont'd

Receipts and Expenditures—cont'd

by acctg. comr. bd. public works, balance of canal revenue applicable to payment of interest. (A.R. auditor 1853/4 (p. 334)—same 1854/5.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1827-1855. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., these dates.

— Table: gross receipts, expenditures, net receipts and r.r. mileage each year. (U. S. 54 cong., 1 sess., House doc. 278: 71.)

1825-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1843.


1832/3-1834/5. Comparison of aggregate stmts. recd. for tolls, fines, and water rents on Ohio and Miami canals for two years; comment on canal business. (A.R. canal comrs. 1833/4 (pp. 393-394)—same 1834/5.)


1833-1835. Table: amt. of tolls and water rents recd. at different collectors' offices on Ohio and Miami Canals, during two years. (Same 1832/3 (pp. 498)—same 1834/5.)


1833-1852. Table: gross receipts, cost of collection, checks issued for superintendence, repairs and incidents, net revenue each year on Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3 (pp. p. 37.)

1832/3-1834/5. Table: gross receipts, Ohio Canal, for tolls, fines and water rents, cost of collection and tolls refunded, checks issued for payment of engrs., superintendents and for repairs, net revenue, % of interest paid by net revenue. (11 A.R. bd. public works 1847 (p. 7)—13 same 1849.)

1835/4-1834/5. Table: payments during year for construction, superintendence, and repairs of Ohio and Miami Canals. (A.R. canal comrs. 1832/3 (pp. 395-396)—same 1834/5.)


1834/5-1855/6. Comparative stmt. of aggregate receipts by collectors on Ohio and Miami Canals from tolls, fines and water rents during two years. (1 A.R. bd. public works 1836: 4.)

1836-1837/7. Comparative stmt. of amt. of tolls and water rents recd. at different collectors' offices on Ohio and Miami Canals for two years. (same 1836 (p. 17)—2 same 1837.)

1842. Table: extent, aggregate cost and expenses of repairs for last nine years, and expense of collecting tolls on Ohio Canal, same length of [Erie] Canal, and of Penn. Improvements. (6 same 1842: 7.)

1842-1843. Comparative stmt. of tolls recd. on Ohio Canal from Aug. 1 to Nov. 15 in each year. (A.R. auditor 1842/3: 41.)

1843. Dec. 28. Rept. of select committee (Coombs) on ann. rept. of the auditor (Brough). (House Jol. 1843/5: 157-144.)

Criticism of auditor's stmt. relative to decrease of revenue of Ohio Canal.

1846-1861. Table: gross receipts, expenses of collection, and expenditures for all purposes of bd. of public works on Ohio Canal for each year. (23 A.R. bd. public works 1861: 496.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1846-1866. Stmt. of tolls, water rents and offices on Ohio Canal and paid into state treasury during quarter ending Feb. 15. (A.R. auditor 1846/7 (pp. 234-235)—same 1850/1.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Same, during quarter ending Nov. 15. (Same 1845/6 (pp. 240-241)—same 1850/1.)

Paging from Collected docs.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES—cont'd
1849/50-1850/1. Detailed stmt. of expenditures for repairs and superintendence on Ohio Canal for year. (14 A.R. bd. public works 1850 (pp. 648-650)—15 same 1851.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1864. March 28. Rept. of the committee on public works (Lind) on complaints that issues of Ohio and Hocking Canals have not kept canals in repair according to provisions of contract with state. (House Jol. 1864 appp. pp. 45-46.)

1872. Nothing done by bd. under act authorizing them to ascertain and locate all lands belonging to state, lying near public works, because of lack of apprns.; unfavorable comment on act giving city of Cleveland some three miles of northern end of Ohio Canal. (24 A.R. bd. public works 1872: 729-730.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1876-1877. Payments on acct. of two culverts at Canal Winchester. (A.R. auditor 1876/7 (p. 210) same 1877/8.)

1878-1879/1. Expenditures on Ohio Canal out of fund for repair of public works. (40 A.R. bd. public works 1878 (p. 620)—43 same 1881.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1879-1880/4. Table: ann. receipts from tolls, fines and water rents at each office on Ohio Canal. (40 same 1878 (p. 618)—66 same 1904.)

Ice given in 1888.

Paging from Collected docs.

1879-1880. Rept. of expenditure of apprns. for enlarging culverts under Ohio Canal at Groveport, Franklin Co. and in Circleville Township, Pickaway Co. (41 same 1879 (pp. 398-399)—42 same 1880.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1882/3-1883/4. Stmt. of disbursements made from apprns. from general revenue fund for deficiencies and extraordinary repairs on Ohio Canal. (45 same 1883 (pp. 1228-1229)—46 same 1884.)

Same, southern division. (Same 1884/5 (pp. 341-342) same 1885/6.)

1886-1888. Payments on acct. of apprns. for Ohio Canal. (Same 1885/6 (p. 322)—same 1887/8.)

1887-1893/4. Detailed stmt. of checks or requisitions issued by acting comr. in charge of division no. 1 composed of northern division of Ohio Canal and Walhonding Canal. (49 A.R. bd. public works 1887 (pp. 1244-1245)—56 same 1894.)

Paging from Collected docs.

— Detailed stmt. of disbursements on division no. 2, comprising southern division of Ohio Canal and Hocking Canal. (49 same 1887 (pp. 1245-1246)—56 same 1894.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1887-1888. Payments on acct. of apprns. for dredge and boats, northern division of Ohio Canal. (A.R. auditor 1886/7 (p. 588)—same 1887/8.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1894/5-1903/4. Stmt. of checks issued in acct. of maintenance and repairs of northern and southern division of Ohio Canal. (37 A.R. bd. public works 1895 (pp. 1015-1016)—66 same 1904.)

Paging from Collected docs.

RULES
1832. Rules and specifications rel. to construction of Ohio Canal; and estimating work performed thereon. (A.R. canal comrs. 1832: 335-345.)

Paging from House Jol. 1892/3.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Ohio Canal—cont'd
Sippo Reservoir


— Dec. 29. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to contracts in relation to Sippo Reservoir, Stark Co. (Same 1847/8 pt. 1: 309-312 (doc. 20.).

1851. Feb. 28. Rept. of committee on public works (Steedman) on memorial for relief of J. J. Hoffman and others for compensation for losses sustained by breaking of dam at outlet of Sippo Lake. (House Jol. 1850/1 app. pp. 50-51.)

Dam was erected to create reservoir and procure water supply for Ohio Canal, on Massillon level.

SOUTH FORK FEEDER
1847. Jan. 29. Rept. of the committee on public works and public lands (Bean) rel. to damages alleged to have been sustained in consequence of construction of head-gate on South Fork Feeder in Licking Co. (Sen. Jol. 1846: 377-378.)

1852. Feb. 15. Rept. of committee on public works (Hill) recommending examination of premises of J. Ridenhour and others of Licking Co. to ascertain damage done by construction of bulk head in South Fork Feeder. (House Jol. 1850/1: 737.)

1864. Execution of Act of March 30, 1864, rel. to construction of the South Fork Feeder. (26 A.R. bd. public works 1864: 523.)

Paging from Collected docs.

TUSCARAWAS SUMMIT
1837. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Tuscarawas Summit of the Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 569-569.)

1838. Jan. 26. Rept. of committee on canals on memorial asking towing path up Tuscarawas River from head of Trenton feeder to mouth of Big Stillwater, etc.; Oliver. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 279-280.)

Ohio Canal Co.

An abortive enterprise which was later realized as the Louisville and Portland Co., which see. See also the Kentucky volume in this series of indexes, for a few references to this earlier co.

Ohio, Wayne, Richland and Crawford Canal (Proposed)
1837. Feb. 22. Special rept. of the bd. of public works on preliminary survey of Ohio, Wayne, Richland and Crawford Canal or r.r. 6 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 56.)

The preliminary survey was made by Samuel R. Curtis, engr.

One Leg Creek Canal (Proposed)
1837. Feb. 18. Special rept. of the bd. of public works containing rept. and estimates of the One Leg Creek Canal, made by J. W. Reeve, engr., employed by bd. for that purpose. 7 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 doc. 50.)

Pennsylvania and Ohio Canal (Private canal; abandoned)

serial

The Pennsylvania and Ohio Canal Co. was chartered by Ohio on Jan. 10, 1827, the charter being subsequently renewed on Feb. 20, 1835, and March 2, 1836, resp. The canal connected the Ohio Canal, at Akron, with the Pennsylvania canal system extending northward from Pittsburgh, thus completing a direct line of communication from Cleveland to Philadelphia. By Act of March 2, 1836, the State agreed to sell to the company any time within 50 years on certain conditions. By Act of March 24, 1837, the State
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

Pennsylvania and Ohio Canal (Private canal; abandoned)—
cont'd

serial—cont'd

subscribed one-third of the capital stock of the co. The canal was completed in 1838. In 1852 the Mahoning R.R. paralleled the canal. The stockholder of the r.r. held most of the canal stock. The r.r. bought the state's interest in the canal, the act of sale stipulating that the canal be kept in a navigable condition. The r.r. co. put up the rates of toll so high that boats ceased to run and after some litigation the banks were cut and the work abandoned.

serial

A

1837-1853. Ann. rept. of co. to the Gen. Assem., 1 et seq.

Checklist


unnum. 1842. Not found.

" 1845-1853. Not found.

In Collected docs. as follows:

1. 1837 In Exec. docs. 1837/8, doc. 7.
2. 1838 In Exec. docs. 1838/9, pt. 1, doc. 34.
3. 1839 " 1839 [pt. 1], doc. 27.*
4. 1840 " 1840/1, doc. 61.
5. 1841 " 1841/2, pt. 1, doc. 38.

unnum. 1842 not found.

1843 In Exec. docs. 1843/4, doc. 64.

" 1844 " 1844/5, doc. 43.
" 1845 " 1845/6, pt. 1, doc. 50.
" 1846 " 1846/7, pt. 1, doc. 50.
" 1847 " 1847/8, pt. 1, doc. 27.
" 1848 " 1848/9, pt. 2, doc. 1.
" 1850 " [Senate], 1850/1, pt. 1, doc. 16.

unnum. 1850 In Exec. docs. [House], 1850/1, pt. 1, doc. 48.

unnum. 1851 not found.

1852 In Exec. docs. 1852, pt. 1: 297-304.

" 1853 " 1854, pt. 1, doc. 5.

B


In Documents as follows:

1. 1835 in Govs. mess. (Lucas), 1835, 1836, app. pp. 33-40 non-serial

1828. Jan. 17. See above, Muskingum Improvement, this date.


Govs. mess. only printed in the journal.


—. Feb. 10. Rept. of canal commrs. on proposed connection of Penn. Canal with the Ohio canal. (Same 1833/4: 612-614.)

—. Nov. 21. Text of memorial of Penn. and Ohio Canal Co., praying an alteration in charter regulating tolls. (House Jol. 1834/5: 146-148.)

—. Dec. 31. Rept. of the select committee (King) on memorial of Penn. and Ohio Canal Co. praying bill further supplementary to an act to provide for internal improvement of Ohio, by navigable canals. (Sen. Jol. 1834/5: 164-171.)

* Ann. rept and memorial.

1835. Feb. 26. Rept. of the select committee on employment of engrs for survey of Penn. and Ohio Canal. (Same 1834/5: 695-696.)

1836. Res. adopted at mtg. of original subscribers and shareholders at date, Nov. 5, 1836, of Penn. and Ohio Canal Co., rel. to payment on shares by stockholders, application to legal. of Ohio, etc. (Govs. mess. [Lucas] Dec. 6, 1836 (app.): 28-29.)

—. Portion of Penn. and Ohio Canal lying within Ohio of deep interest and should be patented by legal. (Same [Lucas] Dec. 6, 1836: 14.)

1837. Jan. 30. Rept. of select committee (King) on so much of govs. ann. mess. as relates to Penn. and Ohio Canal Co. memorial of stockholders. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 283-289.)

—. Feb. 1. Rept. of bd. of public works, submitting rept. of L. Ransome on decision rel. to western termination of Penn. and Ohio Canal. (Same 1836/7: 307-309.)

—. Feb. 15. Rept. of committee on the judiciary (M'Nutt) on petition from town of Franklin praying that courts of state be opened to them so that they be allowed a jury for assessment of damages sustained in construction of Penn. and Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 444-445.)

—. Feb. 22. Rept. of standing committee on canals (Hunt) on sundry petitions praying that termination of Penn. and Ohio Canal, at its junction with Ohio Canal, may be fixed on Portage summit level of Ohio Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 423-424.)

1840. Jan. 3. Rept. of the select committee (Tod) on the rept. and memorial of Penn. and Ohio Canal Co. rel. to payments due on State's subscription to stock of the Co. (Same 1839/40: 149.)

—. Same. separate. n. t. p. 1 leaf.


—. Same. 6 pp. (House Jol. 1839/40, app. 9.)


—. Same. 1 leaf. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 102.)

1842. Feb. 5. Rept. of the select committee (Taylor) on petitions from citizens of Portage Co. rel. to injuries from Penn. and Penn. Canal Co. (House Jol. 1841/2: 457-458.)

1845. Majority of stock of Penn. and Ohio Canal purchased by Cleveland and Mahoning R.R. Co.; influence of transaction on business of canal. (A.R. bd. public works 1857: 18.)


The examination was made by J. Blenkinsoper, Jr., whose rept. forms part of the above document.

—. March 22. Rept. of the committee on public works (Jackson) rel. to tols on the Penn. and Ohio Canal. (House Jol. 1858 app. pp. 145-142.)

—. March 31. Rept. of the committee on public works (Jackson) rel. to funds in hands of Penn. and Ohio Canal Co. (Same 1858 app. p. 145.)


Only one copy was found, viz., in the Marietta College Library.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Pennsylvania and Ohio Canal (Private canal; abandoned)—cont'
    non-serial—cont'd
  1826. Dec. 19. On examinations made for purpose of ascertaining practicability of making a canal by way of Sandy Creek and Little Beaver to connect Ohio River at Pittsburgh with the Ohio Canal. (A.R. canal comrs. 1826: 126.)
    Also contained in the document entered below, under date of Dec. 29, 1834.
  1834. Organization of Sandy and Beaver Canal Co.; capital; length of canal; object. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 2, 1834.)
    Jan. 31. Rept. of select committee (Blackburn) on subject of memorializing Congress on subject of Sandy and Beaver Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1833/4: 533-535.)
    Dec. 29. U. S. House res. granting unsold unappropriated public land in Ohio to that state to be by her sold and the proceeds applied to the purchase of the stock of the Sandy and Beaver Canal. n. t. p. 27 pp. 1 map. (U. S. 23 cong., 2 sess., House doc. 50.)
    Following the above res. are these docs.:
  1834. Mar. 3. Do. amending act.
  1834. Sept. 16. Instructions of the co. to engrs.
  1836. Feb. 24. Rept. of the judiciary committee (Allen) on the grant to the Sandy and Beaver Canal Co. n. t. p. 3 pp.
  1828. Dec. 13. Sandy and Beaver Canal half completed and has cost company about $1,300,000; work suspended for want of means; propriety of legislative aid. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1838.)
  1839. Jan. 21. Rept. of committee on public works (Van Hook) rel. to loan of credit by state to Sandy and Beaver Canal Co. (House Jol. 1838/9 app. pp. 144-151.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Sandy and Beaver Canal (Private; abandoned)—cont'd
  1839. Jan. 25. Rept. of finance committee (Smith) upon propositions submitted by Sandy and Beaver Canal Co. (Same 1838/9 app. pp. 41-43.)
  1846. Feb. 10. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to completion of the Sandy and Beaver Canal in accordance with provisions of the act of incorporation. (Exec. docs. 1847/8 pt. 2: 492-493 (doc. 26).)
  1856. Feb. 21. Special rept. of bd. of public works on propriety of receiving and adopting as part of public works of state, portion of Sandy and Beaver Canal extending from Ohio Canal at Bolivar to Sandyville, Tuscarawas Co. (Same 1855 pt. 1: 398-402.)
  1851. Investigation of act of lawlessness in making breach on Sandy and Beaver Canal, feeder for Ohio Canal, because of refusal of bd. to consider abandonment of same. (48 A.R. bd. public works 1851: 1083-1084.)
    Paging from Collected docs. Charter
    See also above, the contents, under date of 1834, Dec. 29.
  1834. Charter of the Sandy and Beaver Canal Co.; and repts. of engrs. New Lisbon, O., printed by Joseph Cable Nov. 1834. 40 pp., 1 map.
    Copy seen in the Western Reserve Historical Socy. Library.
Sauute St. Marie Canal
  1840. Mich. res. rel. to construction of ship canal around Falls of St. Marie. (Exec. docs. [1840/1], doc. 25: 28-32.)
Scioto Canal Co.
Tymochtee and Delaware Canal (Proposed).
    See Central Canal Route.
Vernon Canal
  1829. Feb. 4. Special rept. of the bd. of canal comrs. rel. to surveys, plans and estimates of cost of Vernon and Mohican canals. [incl. engrs.' rept. and estimate of each section in detail]. 34 pp. (Exec. docs. 1828/9 pt. 2, doc. 68.)
A. C. Morton, was the engr.
  1839. Dec. 30. Rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to Vernon Canal. (3 A.R. bd. public works 1839: 8.)
Wabash and Erie Canal
    See also Boundary.
    Only one separate copy of this document was found, viz. in the N. Y. Public Library.
INDEX TO DOCUMENTS OF THE STATE OF OHIO

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Wabash and Erie Canal—cont’d


—. Dec. 8. Delay in location of Wabash and Erie Canal owing to controversy over northern boundary at Maumee Bay; comment. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 8, 1835.)

1836. Review of federal and state legislation affecting Wabash and Erie Canal lands; cons. apptd. to select lands; amt. and location of lands selected; sale; commencements of work. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836: 9-13.)

—. Res. of bd. of public works establishing line of Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836 [app.]: 8.)

—. Corresp. betw. Gov. of Ohio selecting cons., and comr. of general land office rel. to Wabash and Lake Erie and Maumee Canal lands. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836 [app.] 6:38.)

—. March 7. Rept. of committee on canals (Morrow) on memorial and res., of Gen. Assem. of Indiana rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 836.)

—. Dec. 6. Apptmt. in 1834 of cons. to appraise Wabash and Erie Canal lands; suspension of selection of lands owing to passage of Act of Congress of June 30, 1834. (Govs. mess. (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836.)

—. Dec. 6. On Act of Mch. 3, 1834, authorizing location and establishment of so much of line of Wabash and Erie Canal as lies within state and to authorize selection, sale and application of proceeds of its lands. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836: 11-13.)

—. Dec. 6. Bd. of public works by res. of April 8, adopted the line of the Wabash and Erie Canal as run by Maj. Howard Stansbury, Engr. U. S. A., in 1821, the basis upon which the selection of lands under Act of Congress of June 30, 1834, was to have been made. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836.)

—. Dec. 6. By Act of Congress of June 25, 1836, the northern boundary of Ohio was irrevocably established. (Same (Lucas) Dec. 6, 1836.)

It was the delay in fixing this boundary which retarded the consummation of the Wabash and Erie Canal project.

1837. Stmt. of S. Forrer, engr. rel. to progress of work on Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same (Vance) Dec. 1837: 17-18.)

—. Jan. 4. Special message from Gov. Vance rel. to corresp. with commr. of Gen. Land Office, showing discrepancies in selections made in lieu of the lands sold by U. S. belonging to Wabash and Erie Canal grant, etc. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1836/7 dec. 17.)

—. Feb. 3. Special message from Gov. Vance with acc. docs. rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal lands. 35 pp. (Same 1836/7 dec. 37.)

The acc. docs. are:

A. Describ. list of all lands in Lima District granted to Ohio.

B. Same. Bucyrus District above foot of rapids of Maumee River.

C. Same, below foot of rapids of Maumee River.

Pages 27-35 contain various lists of lands selected by the Ohio cons., in lieu of lands previously disposed of by the general agent.

—. Mch. 14. Rept. of select committee (Knapp) on Govs. communication of Feb. 3, 1837, rel. to sales of Wabash and Erie Canal lands. (House Jol. 1836/7: 665-666.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Wabash and Erie Canal—cont’d

1837. March 24. Rept. of minority of select committee (Hollister) on petitions praying for a change in location of the Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same 1836/7: 771-772.)

— March 25. Rept. of House select committee (M’Nutt) apptd. to inquire into appraisal and sales made of Wabash and Erie Canal lands, in 1836, at Perrysburgh and Defiance. h. t. p. 71 pp. (App. to House Jol. 1836/7.)

— March 25. Rept. of select committee (Hildreth) on petitions praying alteration in location of Wabash and Erie Canal. (House Jol. 1836/7: 780-781.)

— March 30. Rept. of minority of select committee (Hubbard) apptd. to investigate conduct of officers and purchasers at sales of Wabash and Erie Canal lands. (Same 1836/7: 814-819.)

— Feb. 22. Special rept. of auditor (Bryan) rel. to amt. of money reed. from sales of Wabash and Erie Canal lands. (Sen. Jol. 1836/7: 429-430.)

1838. Jan. 4. Govs. mess. (Lucas) transmitting memorial and jrt. res. of Ind. Legisl. rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1837/8, doc. 24.)

Memorial (receivd Dec. 18, 1837, are found on pp. 1-2 of this doc.

— Jan. 16. Rept. of judiciary committee (Green) on memorials praying that canal along valley of Maumee River be for purposes of navigation only. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 210-213.)

— Jan. 24. Rept. of judiciary committee (Green) on memorial of L. Spooner declaring that erection of dam across Maumee River for purpose of feeding Wabash and Erie Canal will interfere with natural navigation of river and be violation of ordinance of 1787 and congressional act of 1796. (Same 1837/8: 261-264.)

— Jan. 26. Rept. of standing committee on canals (Oliver) on memorials of inhabitants residing on line of W. and E. canal, on Maumee River, praying that bd. of public works be authorized to construct bridges over canal, where farms are cut in two by canal. (Same 1837/8: 279.)

— Jan. 26. Rept. of committee on canals (Oliver) on memorial of inhabitants of Williams and Paudling cos. praying that Wabash and Erie Canal may be made 60 ft. wide and 6 ft. deep to Indiana Co. (Same 1837/8: 278-279.)

— Feb. 3. Communication from treasurer of state (Whitehill) to money arising from sale of Wabash and Erie Canal lands, deposited in any bank or banks of state. (House Jol. 1837/8: 402-404.)


Acc. by correpondence with the comr. of the General Land Office at Washington; relates to lands due Ohio under grant of lands to Indiana transferred to Ohio.

— March 6. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to cost of Wabash and Erie Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1837/8: 618.)

— Dec. 4. Progress of work on Wabash and Erie and Miami canals, Muskingum improvement, Hocking improvement; suggested that these works be put on same footing with other improvements of state. (Govs. mess. (Vance) Dec. 1838.)

1839. Feb. 26. Executive communication [from Gov. Shannon] containing jrt. res. to completion of Wabash and Erie canal, etc. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 83.)

Dec. 3. Progress of work on Wabash and Erie canal; importance of canal. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1839: 22.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d
Wabash and Erie Canal—cont’d

1840. Jan. 31. Communication from the Gov. (Shannon), transmitting resolutions from the legislature of Indiana and a communication from the chief exec. of that state; in relation to the Wabash and Erie Canal. h. t. p. 10 pp. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 72.)

— Completion of canal from Indian line to Maumee Bay. (Govs. mess. 1838/9: 646.)

— Same. separate. h. t. p. 11 pp.

— Nov. 10. Rept. of special agent (J. A. Bryan) on result of presentation at Washington of state’s claim to lands along line of Wabash and Erie Canal; minimum value of lands secured. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 1: 41-49.)

— Dec. 8. One half of Wabash and Erie canal completed; expected to be completely finished by Nov. 1, 1841; canal boats now running between head of rapids and Maumee City. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1841. March 23. Rept. of committee on canals on res. of state of Ind. rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal; Hunt. (Sen. Jol. 1840/1: 492-493.)

— March 18. Rept. of standing committee on claims on petition of Griffith, Standart and Co. and J. F. West for damages sustained by sinking of boat Bennington in lock No. 1 south of Portage Summit Nov. 23, 1840. (House Jol. 1840/1: 622.)

— March 18. Communication from Gov. Corwin transacting Ind. res. requesting Gov. to enter into correspondence with Executive of Ohio upon subject of completion of Wabash and Erie Canal. 2 pp. (Exec. docs. 1840/1 doc. 71.)


— Dec. 6. On proposal to receive paper on Commercial Bank of Lake Erie at par by holders of checks on Wabash and Erie Canal in payment of indebtedness of State, and transfers amt. from general revenue to Wabash and Erie Canal fund. (A.R. auditor 1841/2: 12.)

— Dec. 6. Wabash and Erie Canal completed; with opening of navigation in spring will be ready for use. (Same 1841/2: 24.)


1843. Dec. (?) Condition of Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same (Shannon) Dec. 1843: 10.)

— Dec. 4. Wabash and Erie Canal did not get into full operation until about July 1; greater portion of tolls of past year collected upon importations; light exports due to same causes operating agst. Ohio Canal. (A.R. auditor 1842/3: 41.)

1843. Dec. 24. See above, Miami and Erie Canal, this date.

1844. March 8. Special rept. of bd. of public works rel. to claim of F. Lyon for work done on Wabash and Erie Canal. 1 leaf. (Exec. docs. 1843/4 doc. 73.)

1845. Feb. 18. Rept. of committee on claims (Randall) on petition of W. Hankins, praying compensation for damages sustained on acct. of deep cut on Wabash and Erie Canal through his farm. (House Jol. 1844/5: 605.)
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Wabash and Erie Canal—cont’d

1845. Feb. 28. Rept. of committee on claims (Kelley) on petition of estate of T. Shute, asking remuneration of damages sustained in construction of Wabash and Erie Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1844/5: 676-677.)

— March 5. Rept. of committee on claims (Kelley) on memorial of J. Cook, asking allowance of damages sustained by him by change in line of Wabash and Erie Canal. (Same 1844/5: 739.)

— Dec. 9. See above, Miami and Erie Canal, this date.

1847. Jan. 13. See above, Miami and Erie Canal, this date.

1849. March 8. Rept. of committee on public works and public lands (Goddard) on memorial of James Durbin, praying for payment of interest upon check for work done upon the Wabash and Erie Canal, under act of 1843-4, to provide for the payment of the domestic creditors of state. (Sen. Jol. 1848/9 app. pp. 313-314.)

1851. Feb. 13. Rept. of committee on public works (Illiff) on petition of J. F. Borden for relief on acct. of damages sustained by construction of Wabash and Erie Canal. (House Jol. 1850/1: 573.)

— Feb. 27. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to the claims of T. Brophy, A. B. Meade, Patrick Murphy, Elijah Carr, Wm. Wait and heirs to R. Wait for work to be done on the Wabash and Erie Canal. (Exec. docs. [House ed.] 1850 pt. 1: 754-756 (doc. 37); [Sen. ed.] pt. 2: 729-731 (doc. 16).

1852. Under acts of Congress March 2, 1827, May 4, 1828, Apr. 2, 1830 and June 30, 1834, lands were granted Ohio to aid in construction of Wabash and Erie and Miami and Dayton canals; prevailing opinion, previous to 1850, that Ohio had not recd. full amt. of grant; contract made by Gov. [Ford] with J. W. Allen, under res. of Feb. 15, 1850 to obtain settlement with general land office; terms of contract; results obtained; Mr. Allen’s claim. (Govs. mess. (Wood) Jan. 5, 1852.)


1874. Nov. 20. State of Ohio, as well as her citizens, has suffered loss and injury for several yrs. past by reason of failure on part of Ind. to keep and maintain her portion of Wabash and Erie canal suit asgt. trustees of same now pending in U. S. Court at Indianapolis; matter submitted to consideration of legis. (35 A.R. bd. public works 1874: 575.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1874-1875. Suit of S. S. Stambaugh asgt bd. public works rel. to several parcels of land in what is known as Six-Mile Creek, or Paulding Co. Reservoir, feeder to Wabash and Erie Canal (Blinn. rep’t. stats. gen. 1874/5 (pp. 738)—Same 1876/7.)


1876. Dec. 18. Wabash and Erie Canal; sale of; Investigation into wrong claimed to have been done Ohio in setting at naught covenant between the two states. (38 same 1876: 610-611.)

Paging from Collected docs.

1880-1883. Repair of Wabash and Erie branch of Miami and Erie Canal. (42 same 1880 (pp. 1006-1007)—
46 same 1883.)

Paging from Collected docs.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont’d

Wabash and Erie Canal—cont’d

1887. Trouble during year rel. to Wabash and Erie Canal and Six Mile or Paulding Co. Reservoir; militia called out to protect same. (49 same 1887: 1258.)

Paging from Collected docs.

Perryburgh Branch


RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

1837-1839. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Wabash and Erie Canal fund each year. (Exec. docs. 1839/40 pt. 2 doc. 91: 33-34.)

1840-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1842.

1841-1853. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Wabash and Erie Canal. (A.R. treasurer 1840/1 (p. 9)—Same 1852/3.)

1842-1853. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Wabash and Erie Canal fund. (Same 1841/2 (p. 9)—Same 1852/3.)

RULES

1834 (?). Rules and specifications relating to the construction of the Wabash and Erie Canal, and estimating of work performed thereon. n. t. p. 14 pp., 1 foldg. leaf. 24°.

Copy seen belongs to the Ohio Bd. of Public Works. It is bound up in a volume with other old canal documents and is loaned to the Ohio Canal Land Dept. temporarily.

Walhonding Canal

Including the proposed Mohican Canal, an extension of the Walhonding Canal.

serial

1838-1832. Rept. of bd. of public works rel. to Walhonding and Mohican Canal. In Documents as follows:

1837 in 1 ann. rept. bd. public works 1837: 6-10.


non-serial

1828. Recommended modification or repeal of law authorizing building of lock in dam to be erected across Walhonding River at head of feeder. (A.R. canal comrs. 1828: 190-191.)


1824. Feb. 27. Rept. of committee on canals (Hallow) on res. instructing canal comrs. to build a lock in the Walhonding or Muskingum River, at or near Coshocton. (Sen. Jol. 1823/4: 755.)

1836. Feb. 22. Rept. of canal comrs. rel. to practicability of improving by canal or slackwater navigation the different branches of the Walhonding River. (Sen. Jol. 1835/6: 765-767; House Jol. 1836/7: 735-737.)


* Walhonding alone for remainder of series.

† Paging from Collected docs.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Walhonding Canal—cont'd

1837. Feb. 2. See above, Muskingum Improvement, this date.

1838. Jan. 5. Special rept. from the bd. of public works rel. to extension of canal up Black Fork of Mohican River. (House Jol. 1837/8: 158-166.)

1839. Feb. 4. See above, Vernon Canal, this date.


1841. Dec. 30. Progress on location of Mohican Canal. (3 A.R. bd. public works 1839/40 doc. 45.)

1842. Dec. 8. Limited apprn. prevented completion of Walhonding Canal during season; work could be completed following summer if a small apprn. were made. (Govs. mess. (Shannon) Dec. 1840.)

1843. Dec. (7). Walhonding Canal in good condition; can expect little revenue until completion of extensions. (Same (Shannon) Dec. 1843: 10.)

1844. Feb. 23. Rept. of the committee on finance (Duncan) on bill authorizing canal fund comrs. to borrow money to complete Walhonding Canal to Mt. Vernon. (House Jol. 1843/4: 583.)


1846. Dec. 17. Rept. under act of Apr. 13, authorizing sale of Walhonding Canal to Pittsburgh, Mt. Vernon and Indianapolis R.R. or any other co., for purpose of enabling such co. to use towing path for road bed. (30 A.R. bd. public works 1846: 531.)

1872-1873. Disposal of the towing path of the Walhonding Canal as a track for r.r. under act providing for sale, not consummated owing to failure of some townships to vote favorably on proposition. (54 same 1873: 572-573.)

1874. Money expended in construction of Walhonding Canal regarded as lost, inasmuch as receipts from it will not pay expenses of its repairs, much less a medicum of interest on its cost. (36 same 1873: 572-573.)

1875-1878. Rept. on navigable condition of Walhonding Canal. (31 same 1875 (pp. 659-686)—40 same 1878.)

1882. Conditional agreement made with Mt. Vernon, Coshocton and Wheeling R.R. Co. to take Walhonding Canal. (44 same 1882: 988.)

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd
Walhonding Canal—cont'd

1884. Right of way over certain portions of Walhonding Canal granted to Mt. Vernon, Coshocton, and Wheeling R.R. Co. (46 same 1884: 1155.) Pagng from Collected docs.

1885. Opinion of atty. genl. (Lawrence) rel. to sale and transfer of Walhonding Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1885 app. p. 3.)

1883. On condition of Walhonding Canal. (55 A.R. bd. public works 1893: 10.)

1884. Rept., with testimony, of select committee (Daugherty) apptd. to investigate by what authority Toledo, Walhonding Valley and Ohio R.R. is now in possession of part of Walhonding Canal property. (House Jol. 1893 app. pp. 5-64.)

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES
1840-1843. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under date of 1825-1843.

1842-1845. See same, under dates of 1827-1845.

1842-1852. Table: gross receipts, cost of collection, expenditures for repairs and superintendence, net deficiency or net revenue, each year, on Walhonding Canal. (Sen. Jol. 1852/3 app. p. 36.)

1842-1853. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Walhonding Canal. (A.R. treasurer 1841/2 (p. 8)—same 1852/3.)

1842/4-1842/55. Table: amt. recd. each year resp. for tolls, water rents and fines, amt. paid for salaries of collectors and inspectors, net amt. paid into treasury, amt. of checks drawn by acctg. compr. public works. (A.R. auditor 1853/4 (p. 336)—same 1854/5.)

Pagng from Collected docs.

1842-1885. See above, Canals, Receipts, etc., under dates of 1827-1885.

1844/8-1844/1904. Table: aggregate receipts and expenditures on acct. Walhonding Canal each year. (48 A. R. bd. public works 1886 (pp. 39-42)—same 1904.)

Omitted in 49 ann. rept.

1846-1851. Table: gross receipts, expenses of collection, and expenditures for all purposes by bd. of public works on Walhonding Canal. (23 same 1861: 498.)

Pagng from Collected docs.

1876-1873.Stmt. of expenses on Walhonding Canal out of fund for repair of public works. (40 same 1878 (p. 620)—43 same 1881.)

Pagng from Collected docs.

1878-1893/4. Table: receipts from tolls, fines and water rents at Roscoe on Walhonding Canal. (40 same 1878 (p. 619)—56 same 1894.)

Receipts from ice added in 1888; 1878 rept. covers only six mos.

Pagng from Collected docs.

1884. Disbursements of apprn. made from general revenue fund for extraordinary repairs on Walhonding Canal during year. (46 same 1884: 1143.)

Pagng from Collected docs.

1886-1888. Payments on acct. of apprn. for Walhonding Canal. (A.R. auditor 1885/6 (p. 322)—same 1887/8.)

1886/7-1893/4. See above, Ohio Canal, Receipts, etc., these dates.

Warren Co Canal (Private Company)
Chartered Feb. 22, 1850.

serial


In Documents as follows: 1838 in 2 ann. rept. bd. public works 1838: 9-10.
1839 " 3 " " " " " " " 1839: 11.
1840 " 4 " " " " " " " 1840: 11.
CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

Warren Co. Canal (Private Company)—cont'd

non-serial

1835. Action of bd. under res. of Mar. 9, directing them to appoint one of their number to meet with directors of Warren Co. Canal Co. to agree upon sum to be paid in lieu of tolls granted to said co. by act of Feb. 25, 1833 to aid co. in construction of canal. (A.R. canal comrs. 1834/5: 12:14; 21:22.)


1840. Jan. 25. See above, Ohio Canal, this date.


1851. Jan. 3. Memorial of J. Whitehill on subject of lease for water power on Warren County Branch of Miami Canal. (Exec. docs. 1850 pt. 1: 265-266 (doc. 15.).)

__) Feb. 7. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to Warren Co. Canal. (Same [House ed.] 1850 pt. 1: 634-641 (doc. 33.).)

Omitted from (Sen. ed.).

1852. March 5. Special rept. of the bd. of public works rel. to Warren Co. Canal. (Same 1851/2 pt. 1: 633-636 (doc. 37.).)

1854/5. Comment on execution of act of March 11, 1853 for surrender of Warren Co. Canal; correspondence rel. to sale of canal. (1 bienn. rept. bd. public works 1854/5: 21-26.)

1856. April 9. Rept. of the committee on public works (Spencer) rel. to sale of Warren Co. Canal. (Sen. jol. 1856 app. p. 95.)

1857. Rept. of special committee (Matthews) on memorial of Morlatt and Nelson claiming right to water power at Lebanon, Warren Co. (Same 1857 app. pp. 567-568.)

Stated had sold Warren Co. Canal but at time of sale Morlatt and Nelson were in possession of right to water power and they held that sale did not affect their right.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

1841-1848. Stmt. of receipts and disbursements of Warren Co. Canal. (A.R. treasurer 1840/1 (p. 8)—same 1847/8.)

Whitewater Canal.

See above, Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal.

Wooster, Chippewa and Clinton Canal (Proposed)


Geo. Robinson was the surveyor.

1845. Feb. 13. Rept. of the committee on canals (Anderson) on Sen. bill 112 for construction of navigable canal from Wooster to Clinton, together with petitions on subject. (Sen. jol. 1844/5 app. pp. 109-106.)

Zanesville Canal

The Zanesville Canal and Mfg. Co. was chartered under Act of Feb. 23, 1816, to carry into effect the Act of Feb. 21, 1812, to enable John McIntire and associates to erect a dam across the Muskingum River at Zanesville. The charter was accepted on Aug. 29, 1818. The dam of the Zanesville Canal and Mfg. Co. was erected in 1815. Twenty-three years later, in 1837, the State erected a new dam on the site of the old one, having secured control of the property of the co. The project then became a part of the Muskingum Improvement; for which see above.

CANALS: INDIVIDUAL—cont'd

Zanesville Canal—cont'd


Includes text of appraisers' rept.


1839. Feb. 19. Special rept. of bd. of canal comrs. rel. to amt. due to Zanesville Canal and Mfg. Co. for property purchased in prosecution of Muskingum Improvement; proportions in which stock of co. is owned; amt. of payments made to co. and what acct.; amt. of rent recd. ann. from said property by state. 4 pp. (Exec. docs. 1838/9 pt. 2 doc. 77.)

1840. March 4. Rept. of committee on the judiciary (Smith) on res. directing comrs. of canal fund to issue certificates of state stock to Zanesville Canal and Mfg. Co. (Sen. jol. 1839/40: 500-504.)

CANDY; see FOOD AND DRUG LAW

CANFIELD (MRS. H. A.)

1885. Butter-making in a private dairy. (40 A.R. bd. agric. 1885: 442-444.)

CANFIELD (HERMAN)

Senator from 27th distr. (Medina and Lorain cos.), 523-533d Gen. Assem., 1856-1859,

Reports by

COMMITTEE ON COMMON SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL LANDS

1856. March 7. On petitions for repeal or modification of school law. (Sen. jol. 1856 app. pp. 22-26.)


CANFIELD (DR. J. H.)

1896. The use and abuse of forests. (6 A.R. farmers' Institutes 1895/6; 50 A.R. bd. agric. 1893: 475-483.)

CANKER WORM; see AGRICULTURE. CROPS. PESTS

CANNELVILLE (DILLON P. O.), MUSKINGUM CO.

Scarlet Fever; see Public Health, that title

CANNON (REUBEN P.)


Reports by

Representative

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS


President Agricultural Convention

1876. Address to convention. (30 A.R. bd. agric. 1875: 72-78.)